### Auxiliary sciences of history (General)

1. Periodicals. Serials
2. Societies
3. Congresses
4. Yearbooks
   - see C1
5. Collected works (nonserial)
   - Several authors
6. Individual authors
7. Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
8. Study and teaching
9. General works
10. General special
11. Addresses, essays, lectures
12. By region or country, A-Z
History of civilization

Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F
Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning
Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history
Cf. GN1+ Anthropology
Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
Cf. HM401+ Sociology

3
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3.5
Congress

(4)
Yearbooks

see CB3

Collected works (nonserial)

5
Several authors

7
Individual authors

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

13
Pictorial works

Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography

15
General works

Biography of historians

17
Collective

18.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

19
Philosophy. Theory

20
Study and teaching

General works

Early through 1800

23
Latin

25
American and English

27
French

29
German

31
Italian

33
Spanish

35.A-Z
Other, A-Z

1801-

American

51
1801-1849

1850-1950

53
Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

57
Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

58
Outlines, syllabi, etc.

59
1951-1973

English

61
1801-1849

1850-1950

63
Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

67
Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

68
1951-1973

American and English, 1974-

69
Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

69.2
Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

French

71
1801-1849

1850-1950

73
Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

77
Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
General works
1801-
French -- Continued
1951-
78 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
78.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
German
81 1801-1849
1850-1950
83 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
87 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
88 1951-
Italian
91 1801-1849
93 1850-1950
94 1951-
Spanish
101 1801-1849
103 1850-1950
104 1951-
113.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
e.g.
113.C5 Chinese
113.D8 Dutch
113.H8 Hungarian
113.L5 Lithuanian
113.P8 Portuguese
113.R8 Russian
113.S3 Scandinavian
113.S4 Serbian
151 General special
Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization
Relations to special topics see CB439.2+
156 Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization
Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters
Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life
Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects
Forecasts of future progress
158 Methodology
Special forecasts. By author or title
160 Published through 1950
161 1951-
Civilization and race
For race relations in general, see HT1501+
For race relations within particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology
195 General works
197 General special
Educational aspects. Intercultural education
e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding
see LC1099
Special civilizations
Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other major groups)
For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN537+ Ethnology
Civilization and race
Special civilizations -- Continued
Caucasian. Aryan

201
General works
Europe
For works on European civilization limited to particular centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+

203
General works
204
19th century
205
20th century
206
Alpine. Celtic
Nordic

213
General works
214
General special
216
Anglo-Saxon
Mediterranean. Latin

224
General works
226
Spanish
231
Slavic
235
Black
Semitic

241
General works
Jewish see BM1+; DS112+
Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+

245
Occidental. Western
251
Eastern and Western
Including comparison of East and West, cultural interrelations, etc.

Oriental. Eastern
253
General works
255
Buddhist
256
Confucian
261
Northern and Southern
Including comparison of North and South, cultural interrelations, etc.

271
Developing countries. Third world
281
Other

By period
Prehistory see GN700+

305
Protohistory
Ancient

311
General works
Dawn of history see D65+
Classic Orient see DS57
Buddhist see CB255
Greek see DF10+
Greco-Roman world see DE1+
Roman see DG11+

331
Early Christian
Medieval

351
General works
353
General special
353.7
7th century
353.8
8th century
354
10th century
354.3
11th century
354.6
12th century
355
13th century
Modern
By period

Modern -- Continued

357 General works
358 General special
359 Renaissance and Reformation
   Renaissance
   361 General works
   365 (13th)-14th centuries
   367 1401-1550
   369 1551-1600
401 16th-17th centuries
411 18th century
   19th century
   415 Comprehensive works
   417 Other
   425 1900-1970
   426 General works
   427 Juvenile works
   428 General special
   429 1971-
   430 Juvenile works
   430 General special

Relation to special topics

Animals and civilization see QL85
Astronautics and civilization
Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5
Economic conditions and civilization
Geography and civilization
Imperialism and civilization
Mathematics and civilization
Mountains and civilization
Nature and civilization
Ocean and civilization
   Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology
Plants and civilization see SB107+
Religion and civilization see BL55
Rivers and civilization see CB482
Socialism and civilization see HX523

472 Sounds and civilization
472.5 State and civilization. Cultural policy
   For cultural policy in a specific place, see classes D-F
   For cultural policy in law, see class K

473 Stone and civilization
475 Symbolism and civilization
478 Technology and civilization. Science and civilization
   Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology
   Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology

481 War and civilization
482 Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization
Archaeology

Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F;
GN803+
Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities
Cf. CN1+ Inscriptions
Cf. GN700+ Prehistoric archaeology
Cf. N5320+ Ancient art
Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology

Periodicals. Serials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.A1-.A5</td>
<td>Polyglot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.A6-Z</td>
<td>American. English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(15) Yearbooks

see CC1+

Societies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>American (United States)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>French and Belgian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>German, Austrian, and Swiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Scandinavian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Slavic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(15) Congresses

Exhibitions. By place

see subclasses AM, GN, or N

(55) Museums and collections

Cf. GN800+ Prehistoric archaeology

Collected works (nonserial)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Several authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Individual authors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(70) Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.4</td>
<td>Social archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.7</td>
<td>Classification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.5</td>
<td>Amateurs' manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field methods

Including methods of archaeological excavation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.3</td>
<td>Surveying and mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.4</td>
<td>Aerial photography. Remote sensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Including use of lasers in archaeology
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology -- Continued

77.A-Z
Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z
Archaeothanatology see CC77.B8

77.B8
Burial. Archaeothanatology
For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular places, see classes D - F
For prehistoric burials see GN700+
For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+
For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143

77.C3
Cave
Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5

77.C66
Community archaeology

77.F67
Forest
Gardens see SB466.7+

77.H5
Historical. Historical archaeology
Historical archaeology see CC77.H5

77.H68
Household archaeology

77.I84
Islands

77.J8
Jungle

77.L35
Landscape archaeology
Marine archaeology see CC77.U5

77.M55
Military archaeology

77.N36
Natural disasters

77.S36
Salvage archaeology

77.S5
Shell mounds
Social archaeology see CC72.4

77.U5
Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal archaeology

77.U72
Urban archaeology

77.W48
Wetlands

77.5
Stratification. Archaeological geology
Dating methods. Chronology

78
General works

78.3
Dendrochronology

78.6
Carbon-14 method

78.7
Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating

78.8
Thermoluminescence

79.A-Z
Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z

79.B56
Biochemistry. Biomolecular archaeology
Biomolecular archaeology see CC79.B56

79.C5
Chemistry

79.D46
Demography

79.E37
Earth resistance
Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85

79.E85
Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology

79.F67
Forensic archaeology

79.G44
Geographic information systems
Geology see CC77.5

79.G46
Geophysics

79.I44
Imaging systems

79.M33
Magnetometry

79.M47
Metallurgy

79.M55
Mineralogy
Paleoparasitology see CC79.P36

79.P36
Parasitology. Paleoparasitology

79.P4
Petrology
Photogrammetry see CC79.P46
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology
Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z -- Continued

79.P46  Photography. Photogrammetry
79.P5  Physics
79.R3  Radiography
79.S33  Scanning electron microscopy
79.S46  Semiotics
79.S6  Soil analysis
79.S63  Spatial analysis
79.S65  Spectrum analysis
79.S95  System analysis. Network science
79.X73  X-ray spectroscopy
79.3  Processing of the excavated remains
Including examination, storage, etc.
Cf. AM141+ Museum technique
Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities

79.5.A-Z  Remains of special materials, A-Z
79.5.A5  Animal
79.5.B37  Basketwork
79.5.B57  Bird remains
79.5.B64  Bone implements
79.5.F53  Fibulas (Jewelry)
79.5.H85  Human remains
79.5.I94  Ivories
79.5.J48  Jewelry
79.5.M35  Marine mammals
79.5.M65  Mollusks. Shells
79.5.N6  Nonartifactual
79.5.P5  Plant
79.5.P58  Pollen
79.5.P6  Pottery
Shells see CC79.5.M65
79.5.S76  Stone implements
79.5.T48  Textile fabrics
Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence

80  General works
80.4  Data processing
80.6  Quantitative methods. Statistical methods
81  Environmental archaeology
81.5  Experimental archaeology
Communication of information. Documentation
82  General works
82.3  Drawings
82.6  Report writing
82.8  Information services
82.9  Computer network resources
Including the Internet
Study and teaching. Research
83  General works
85  General works
85.Z9  Catalogs
Slides
90  General works
Study and teaching. Research
Audiovisual aids
Slides -- Continued

90.Z9
Catalogs
By region or country
Class individual institutions by country without further subdivisions

95
97.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

History of the science of archaeology

100
General works
101.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
107
Archaeology as a profession
Biography
For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212, Ancient Greece

110
Collective
115.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Directories
120
General
By region or country
123
United States
125.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(130)

Laws, regulations, etc.
Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities. Antiquities and state
Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.
Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F
For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject, e.g. NA9053.C6
For works limited to fine art see N8849+
For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+

135
General works
136
Government encouragement and support
137.A-Z
Special materials, A-Z
137.C5
Clay tablets
137.M48
Metal
Including iron, lead, tin, etc.
137.T4
Textile fibers
137.W6
Wood
138
Museum technique
140
Forgeries of antiquities
Theft of antiquities. Illegal trade in antiquities
Including smuggling

145
General works
145.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
150
Dealers' catalogs
General descriptive works
Including general European antiquities

160
Through 1800
165
1801-
168
Pictorial works
171
Juvenile works
173
Addresses, essays, lectures
175
General special
176
Extinct cities
Miscellaneous subjects
Miscellaneous subjects -- Continued

Bells. Campanology
  Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music
  Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction
  Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells
  Cf. TS583+ Bell founding

General works
200  Through 1800
205  1801-
206.A-Z  Biography, A-Z
  Including the history of foundries and lists of their products
207  Juvenile works
  By region or country
    United States
      208  General works
      209.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
        Great Britain
          210  General works
          212.A-Z  English counties, A-Z
          213.A-Z  English cities towns, etc., A-Z
            Northern Ireland
          214  General works
            Scotland
          216  General works
          217.A-Z  Local, A-Z
            Wales
          218  General works
            Ireland
          219.4  General works
              France
                220  General works
                221.A-Z  Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
                222.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                Germany
                  230  General works
                  231.A-Z  States, A-Z
                  232.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                  East Germany
                    see CC330+
                    (234)  General works
                    (236.A-Z)  Local, A-Z
                  250.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
                    Casting see TS583+
                  253  Installation. Maintenance
                    (255)  Change ringing
                      For instruction see MT710-MT711
                      For history of change ringing see ML1039

260  Cowbells

Crosses
  Class here outside crosses and calvaries only
  Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism
  Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)
  General works
Miscellaneous subjects

Crosses

General works -- Continued

300
Through 1800
305
1801-

By region or country

Great Britain

310
General works
312.A-Z
English counties, A-Z
   e.g.
312.G5
   Gloucestershire
312.S3
   Salop. Shropshire
312.S5
   Somerset
313.A-Z
   English cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   Northern Ireland
314
   General works
314.5.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Scotland
315
   General works
315.5.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Wales
316
   General works
316.5.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Ireland
317
   General works
318.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   France
320
   General works
321.A-Z
   Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
322.A-Z
   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   Germany
330
   General works
331.A-Z
   States, A-Z
332.A-Z
   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   East Germany
       see CC330+
(334)
   General works
(335.A-Z)
   Local, A-Z
350.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boundary stones

600
   General works
605.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
   Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.
700
   General works
705.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
710
   Hill figures
   Tombs see CC77.B8
960
   Lanterns of the dead
       For sculpture see NB1800+
Diplomats. Archives. Seals

Diplomatics

Cf. Z105+ Paleography
Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts

Diplomatics

Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polyglot</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>French</th>
<th>German</th>
<th>Italian</th>
<th>Russian</th>
<th>Spanish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

15. A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

Societies

International

By region or country

22 United States

23 Great Britain

24 France

25 Germany

25.5 East Germany

26 Italy

27. A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Congresses

By date

28 Subarrange by name of the congress

29 With permanent organization. By name

Collected works (nonserial)

31 Several authors

33 Individual authors

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

40 General works

45 Abbreviations, etc.

Cf. Z111 Paleography

Philosophy. Theory

46 General works

Relation to seals see CD5035

History of diplomacy

Cf. Z107+ History of paleography

General works

50 Through 1680

1681-1820

51 France

53 Germany

55 Italy

59. A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1821-

56 France

61 General works

62 General special

63 Germany

64 East Germany

65 Great Britain

67 Italy
Diplomatics
General works
1821- -- Continued
69.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Practice of special chancelleries
70
Rome
France
71
General works
71.3
Merovingian
71.5
Carlovingian
71.8
Reigns. By date of reign
Subarrange by author
72.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Subarrange, under each, by date
Germany
General works
73
Reigns. By date of reign
Subarrange by author
74.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Subarrange, under each, by date
Italy
Papal chancellery
75.A2
Collected works
75.A3
Official regulations, etc. By date
75.A5-Z
General works
75.3
General special
76
General works
77.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Subarrange, under each, by date
79.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Formularies
80
General works
81.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
81.P7
Prefaces
81.T8
Transcriptions
81.T83
Translations
87
Forgeries of documents
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)
91
General works
93
General special
Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous collections of the middle ages, etc.
95
By century
e. g. CD95 7th century
By region or country
Europe
101
General works
102
Other
Great Britain
105
General works
106
Other
England
109
General works
110
General special
111.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
112.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
Scotland
113  General works
114  General special
115.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
116.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Wales
116.1  General works
116.2  General special
116.3.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
116.4.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Ireland
117  General works
118  General special
119.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
120.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Austria
121  General works
122  General special
123.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
124.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Czechoslovakia
124.5  General works
124.6  General special
124.7.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
124.8.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Hungary
125  General works
126  General special
128.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
France
131  General works
132  General special
133.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
134.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Germany
    Including West Germany
135  General works
136  General special
137.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
138.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
East Germany
138.5  General works
138.6  General special
138.7.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
138.8.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Greece
139  General works
140  General special
141.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
142.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Italy
143 General works
144 General special
145.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
146.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
147 General works
148 Other
Belgium
151 General works
152 General special
154.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Luxembourg
159 General works
160 Other
Russia. Former Soviet republics
161 General works
162 General special
163.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
164.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Poland
165 General works
166 General special
168.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Scandinavia
169 General works
170 Other
Denmark
171 General works
172 General special
174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Iceland
175 General works
176 Other
Norway
177 General works
178 General special
179.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
180.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Sweden
181 General works
182 General special
183.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
184.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Spain
186 General works
187 General special
188.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Portugal
190 General works
191 General special
193.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
195 General works
196 General special
197.A-Z Cantons, A-Z
198.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Balkan States
200 General works
202 Albania
203 General works
204 Other
Bulgaria
205 General works
206.A-Z General special
207.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
208.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Romania
210 General works
211 General special
212.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
213.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Yugoslavia
214 General works
215 Other
Asia
221 General works
223 Saudi Arabia
224 General works
225 Other
China
226 General works
227 China
228 Other
Indonesia
229 General works
230 Other
India
231 General works
232 Other
Burma. Myanmar
233 General works
234 Other
Vietnam
235 General works
236 Other
Thailand
Japan
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Asia
Japan -- Continued
238
General works
239
General special
240.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
241.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Iran
243
General works
244
Other
Philippines
245
General works
246
General special
247.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
248.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Siberia. Former Soviet republics in Asia
249
General works
250
Other
Turkey
251
General works
252
Other
254.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
255
General works
Egypt
257
General works
258
Other
Algeria
260.2
General works
260.3
General special
260.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
260.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Congo (Democratic Republic) see CD266.2+
Ethiopia
261.2
General works
261.3
General special
261.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
261.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Kenya
262.2
General works
262.3
General special
262.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
262.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Morocco
263.2
General works
263.3
General special
263.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
263.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
South Africa
264.2
General works
264.3
General special
264.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
264.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Tanzania
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Africa
Tanzania -- Continued
265.2 General works
265.3 General special
265.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
265.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
266.2 General works
266.3 General special
266.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
266.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Zambia
267.2 General works
267.3 General special
267.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
267.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
269.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
271 General works
272 Other
New Zealand
289 General works
290 Other
America
301 General works
305 General works
United States
309 General works
311.A-Z Special regions or states, A-Z
Canada
331 General works
332 Other
Mexico
333 General works
334 Other
Central America
335 General works
337 General works
338 Other
Costa Rica
339 General works
340 Other
Guatemala
341 General works
342 Other
Honduras
343 General works
344 Other
Nicaragua
345 General works
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
Central America
  Nicaragua -- Continued
  Other
  Panama
  General works
  Other
  El Salvador
  General works
  Other
West Indies
  General works
  Bahamas
  General works
  Other
  Cuba
  General works
  Other
  Dominican Republic
  General works
  Other
  Haiti
  General works
  Other
  Jamaica
  General works
  Other
  Puerto Rico
  General works
  Other
South America
  General works
  Argentina
  General works
  Other
  Bolivia
  General works
  Other
  Brazil
  General works
  Other
  Chile
  General works
  Other
  Colombia
  General works
  Other
  Ecuador
  General works
  Other
  Guyana
  General works
  Other
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
South America -- Continued
French Guiana
General works
Other
Suriname
General works
Other
Paraguay
General works
Other
Peru
General works
Other
Uruguay
General works
Other
Venezuela
General works
Other
Study and teaching
501
General works
505
General special
511.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-x2Z
Schools. By city, A-Z
Archives
Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and
(3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional
records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families
For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z
For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject
in classes K, M, or Z
For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+
For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+
921
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.
923
Congress
Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)
931
Several authors
935
Individual authors
941
Directories (General)
For directories of particular countries see CD101+
945
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
947
Philosophy. Theory
General works on the science of archives
Including general administration of archives
950
American and English
952
Dutch
953
French
955
German
957
Italian
Archives
  General works on the science of archives -- Continued
  958
    Scandinavian
  959
    Spanish and Portuguese
  965.A-Z
    Other languages, A-Z
      e.g.
  965.R8
    Russian
  971
    General special
  972
    Addresses, essays, lectures
  973.A-Z
    Special methods and techniques, A-Z
    973.A37
      Acquisition
    973.A77
      Appraisal
    Cataloging see Z695.2
    Conservation, restoration, etc. of books see Z700.9+
    Conservation, restoration, etc. of manuscripts see Z110.C7
  973.D3
    Data processing
  973.D53
    Digitization
    Photographic methods see Z265+
    Selection
  973.S45
    Special categories of archives
      For archives on special topics, see the topic in classes B - Z
      For medical archives see R119.8
  973.2
    Audiovisual archives
  974
    Church archives
  974.4
    Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records. Databases
      Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories
  976
    Family archives
  976.5
    Municipal archives
  977
    Personal archives

Buildings
  981
    General works
    Equipment. Furniture
  983
    General works
  985.A-Z
    Special, A-Z
      By region or country see CD1000+
      Individual archives see CD1000+
  986
    Security measures
  986.5
    Access control to public records

Study and teaching
  987
    General works
  988.A-Z
    Individual schools, A-Z

History and statistics
  995
    General works
    By period
      Ancient
    996.4
      Medieval
      Modern see CD995
    Biography of archivists
      Collective
    997.A1
      Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
    997.F6
      Finot
    997.G3
      Gaillard
      By region or country
      Europe
  1000
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Archives
   History and statistics
   By region or country
      Europe -- Continued

1001 General works
1002 General inventories
1005 Family archives (General)
1010 Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain
   England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
      Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records
      For calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800 official records see DA25.C1

1040 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1041 General works. History and statistics
1042 Inventories (General)
1042.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
   Including national and other government archives combined
   At the capital city (or the central archives)
      History and description

1043.A1-.A3 Through 1850
1043.A4-Z 1851-1950
1043.3 1950-
1044 Nonofficial
   Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1045 Regulations
   For general discussions or organization see CD1043.A1+
1046 Inventories (General). By date
1047.A-Z Special collections, A-Z
      Subarrange by date
1048.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z
      Special class. By subject
         see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
1049.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records by ministry, office, etc.
1051 Home Department. Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Table C4)
1051.5 Police (Table C4)
1052 Colonial Office (Table C4)
1052.5 Cabinet Office (Table C4)
1053 Admiralty (Table C4)
1053.5 Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4)
1054 Defense (Table C4)
1054.5 Intelligence (Table C4)
1054.6 Tithe Commissioners (Table C4)
1055 Treasury (Table C4)
1055.5 Mint (Table C4)
1056 Exchequer and Audit (Table C4)
1057 Board of Trade (Table C4)
1057.5 Post Office (Table C4)
1058 Customs and Excise (Table C4)
1059 Paymaster General's (Table C4)
1060 Privy Council (Table C4)
1060.5 Health and Social Security (Table C4)
1061 Commissioner of Works (Table C4)
1061.5 Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4)
Archives
  History and statistics
  By region or country
  Europe
    Great Britain
      England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
        National archives
          Other national government records by ministry, office, etc. -- Continued
          Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4)
          Parliament (Table C4)
        Other local archives
          General local (divisions treated collectively)
          Provincial, A-Z
            Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
          General special. Probate, etc.
          By province (or other division), A-Z
            Subarrange by author
        Municipal, A-Z
          Including notarial archives
          Parish registers
            Cf. CS434+ Genealogy
            General works
          By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z
            Under each county (or diocese):
              General works
              By parish, A-Z
        Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
          Other institutions
            see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
          Family archives
            Collective
            Individual families, A-Z
              Subarrange each by author
        Scotland (Table C1)
        Ireland (Table C2)
        Austria (Table C1 modified)
        Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
        General works. History and statistics
        Inventories (General)
        Bibliography or lists of inventories
          Subarrange by author, A-Z
        National archives
          Including national and other government archives combined
          At the capital city (or the central archives)
          History and description
          Nonofficial
            Including miscellaneous pamphlets
          Regulations
            For general discussions or organization see CD1123
          Inventories (General). By date
          Special collections, A-Z
            Subarrange by date
          Special class. By region or country, A-Z
          Special class. By subject
            see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe

Austria
National archives -- Continued
1129.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.
1131
Foreign affairs (Table C4)
1132
Defense (Table C4)
1133
Navy (Table C4)
1143
Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
1143.5
Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives
1144
General local (divisions treated collectively)
1145.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z
1146.A1
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
1146.A2
General special. Probate, etc.
1146.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author
1147.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives
Parish registers
1148.A1
Collective
1148.A2A-.A2Z
By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
1149.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives
1149.5.A1
Collective
1149.5.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C2)
1150-1169.5
1169.6
Slovakia
1170-1189.5
Hungary (Table C2)

France
1190
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1191
General works. History and statistics
1192
Inventories (General)
1192.A2
Bibliography of lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)
1193
History and description
1194
Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1195
Regulations
For general discussion on organization see CD1193
1196
Inventories (General). By date
1197.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
France

National archives
At the capital city (or the central archives) -- Continued

1198.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or Z

1199.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1201
Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1202
Agriculture (Table C4)

1203
Colonies (Table C4)

1204
Commerce (Table C4)

1205
Finance (Table C4)

1206
Defense (Table C4)

1207
Education (Table C4)

1208
Interior (Table C4)

1209
Justice (Table C4)

1210
Marine (Table C4)

1211
Public works (Table C4)

1213.A-Z
Bureaus, A-Z

1213.5
Parliament. Legislative branch

Local archives
Including departments treated collectively

1214
General works

1215.A-Z
Departments, A-Z

1216.A-Z
Other divisions (except communes), A-Z

1217.A-Z
Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z

Religious and academic institutions

1218.A2
Collective

1218.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1219.5.A1
Collective

1219.5.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1220-1243.5
Germany (Table C1a modified)
Including West Germany

Other local archives

(1244)
General local (divisions treated collectively)

This number is not used

1250-1274
Prussia (Table C1a)

1280-1304
Lower Saxony (Table C1a)

1310-1334
Bavaria (Table C1a)

1340-1364
Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)

1373.A-Z
Other states and provinces, A-Z

Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively

1374.A1
General works

1374.A2
General special. Probate, etc.

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

1374.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      Europe
        Germany -- Continued
  1375.A-Z
    Municipal, A-Z
  1376
    Parish registers
  1376.5.A-Z
    By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
  1377.A2
    Religious and academic institutions
  1377.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  1377.5.A1
    Other institutions
    see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
  1377.5.A3-Z
    Individual families, A-Z
    Each subarrange by author

East Germany
  1377.95
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
  1377.951
    General works. History and statistics
  1377.952
    Inventories (General)
  1377.952.A2
    Bibliography or lists of inventories
    Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
  Including national and other government archives combined
  At the capital city (or the central archives)
  1377.953
    History and description
  1377.954
    Nonofficial
      Including miscellaneous pamphlets
  1377.955
    Regulations
      For general discussions on organization see CD1377.953
  1377.956
    Inventories (General). By date
  1377.957.A-Z
    Special collections, A-Z
    Subarrange by date
  1377.958.A-Z
    Special class. By region or country, A-Z
    Special class. By subject
    see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
  1377.959.A-Z
    In places other than the capital, A-Z
  1378.12
    Other national government records
    Defense
  1378.135
    Literature and the arts. Culture
  1378.15
    Treasury
  1378.1525
    Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
      For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
      For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
      For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
  1378.155
    Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives
  1378.16
    General local (divisions treated collectively)
  1378.17.A-Z
    Provincial, A-Z
    Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
  1378.175.A1
    General works
  1378.175.A2
    General special. Probate, etc.
  1378.175.A4-Z
    By province (or other division), A-Z
    Subarrange by author
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
East Germany
Other local archives -- Continued
1378.18.A-Z
   Municipal, A-Z
      Including notarial archives
Parish registers
1378.185.A1
   Collective
1378.185.A2A-A2Z
   By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
1378.19.A-Z
   Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
   Other institutions
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
1378.195.A1
   Collective
1378.195.A3-Z
   Individual families, A-Z
      Subarrange each by author
1380-1399.5
   Greece (Table C2)
   Italy
   1400-1424
      General (Table C1a)
   1430-1454
      Piedmont (Table C1a)
   1460-1484
      Liguria (Table C1a)
   1490-1514
      Lombardy (Table C1a)
   1520-1544
      Venetia (Table C1a)
   1550-1574
      Tuscany (Table C1a)
   1580-1599.5
      Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)
   1600-1624
      Campania (Table C1a)
   1630-1646
      Sicily (Table C2a)
   1653.A-Z
      Other regions, A-Z
   1655.A-Z
      Municipal, A-Z
      Parish registers
   1656.A1
      Collective
   1656.A2-Z
      By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
   1657.A-Z
      Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
      Other institutions
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
   1658.A1
      Collective
   1658.A3-Z
      Individual, A-Z
         Each subarrange by author
1670-1689.5
   Belgium (Table C2)
1690-1709.5
   Netherlands (Table C2)
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
1710
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1711
   General works. History and statistics
1712
   Inventories (General)
1712.A2
   Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z
National archives
   Including national and other government archives combined
   At the capital city (or the central archives)
1713
   History and description
1714
   Nonofficial
      Including miscellaneous pamphlets
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
National archives
At the capital city (or the central archives) -- Continued

1715
Regulations
For general discussions on organization see CD1713

1716
Inventories (General). By date

1717.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date

1718.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1719.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1721
Agriculture and land (Table C4)

1723
Communications and transport (Table C4)

1724
Council of ministers (Table C4)

1725
Finance (Table C4)

1726
Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1728
Interior (Table C4)

1728.5
Justice (Table C4)

1729
Navy (Table C4)

1730
Education (Table C4)

1731
Senate (Table C4)

1732
Defense. Military archives of the General Staff (Table C4)

1733
Literature and the arts

1733.2
Science and technology

1733.3
History. Central Party Archives

Other local archives

1734
General local (divisions treated collectively)

1735.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z

1736.A1
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1736.A2
General works

1736.A3-Z
General special. Probate, etc.

1736.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author

1737.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1738.A1
Collective

1738.A2A-.A2Z
By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1739.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1739.5.A1
Collective

1739.5.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author

1739.6
Ukraine

1739.7
Belarus

1740-1759.5
Poland (Table C2)

Baltic countries

1759.6
Estonia
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Baltic countries -- Continued

1759.7
Latvia
1759.8
Lithuania

Scandinavia

1760
General works
1770-1789.5
Denmark (Table C2)
1790-1809.5
Iceland (Table C2)
1810-1829.5
Norway (Table C2)
1830-1849.5
Sweden (Table C2)
1850-1879.5
Spain (Table C1)
1880-1899.5
Portugal (Table C2)
1900-1929.5
Switzerland (Table C1)

Balkan States

1930
General works
1940-1949.5
Albania (Table C3)
1949.6
Bosnia and Hercegovina
1950-1959.5
Bulgaria (Table C3)
1960-1969.5
Croatia (Table C3)
1969.6
Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia
North Macedonia see CD1969.6
1970-1979.5
Romania (Table C3)
1979.55
Serbia
1979.6
Slovenia
1980-1989.5
Yugoslavia (Table C3)
2000.A-Z
Other European, A-Z
e.g.
2000.F5
Finland
2000.L8
Luxembourg

Asia

2001
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2002
General works
2003
General inventories
2010-2019.5
Israel. Palestine (Table C3)
2020-2029.5
Saudi Arabia (Table C3)
2030-2059.5
China (Table C1)
2060-2079.5
Indonesia (Table C2)
2080-2099.5
India (Table C2)
2099.6
Portuguese in India
2099.7
French in India
2100-2109.5
Pakistan (Table C3)
2120-2139.5
Vietnam (Table C2)
2140-2159.5
Thailand (Table C2)
2160-2189.5
Japan (Table C1)
2190-2209.5
Iran (Table C2)
2210-2239.5
Philippines (Table C1)
2250-2259.5
Korea (Table C3)
2260-2279.5
Turkey (Table C2)
2291.A-Z
Other Asian, A-Z
2291.A75
Armenia
2291.A76
Armenia (Republic)
2291.B26
Bahrain
2291.B35
Bangladesh
Archives

History and statistics
By region or country

Asia

Other Asian, A-Z -- Continued

2291.B87
Burma, Myanmar
Ceylon see CD2291.S7

2291.I54
Indochina

2291.K39
Kazakhstan

(2291.K6)
Korea

see CD2250+

2291.K85
Kyrgyzstan

2291.M34
Malaysia

2291.M66
Mongolia

Myanmar see CD2291.B87

2291.N4
Nepal

2291.P34
Papua New Guinea

2291.S55
Singapore

2291.S7
Sri Lanka

2291.T34
Taiwan

2291.T93
Turkmenistan

2291.Y46
Yemen (Republic)

Arab countries (General)

2295
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2295.2
General works

2295.3
General inventories

Africa

2300
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2301
General works

2302
General inventories

2310-2319.5
Algeria (Table C3)

2320-2329.5
Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C3)

2330-2339.5
Egypt (Table C3)

2340-2349.5
Ethiopia (Table C3)

2350-2359.5
Ghana (Table C3)

2360-2369.5
Kenya (Table C3)

2370-2379.5
Liberia (Table C3)

2380-2389.5
Libya (Table C3)

2390-2399.5
Madagascar (Table C3)

2400-2409.5
Mauritius (Table C3)

2410-2419.5
Morocco (Table C3)

2420-2429.5
Nigeria (Table C3)

2430-2439.5
Zimbabwe (Table C3)

2440-2449.5
Sierra Leone (Table C3)

2450-2459.5
South Africa (Table C3)

2460-2469.5
Sudan (Table C3)

2470-2479.5
Tunisia (Table C3)

2480-2489.5
Tanzania (Table C3)

2491.A-Z
Other African, A-Z

2500-2529.5
Australia (Table C1)

2570-2789.5
New Zealand (Table C2)

Pacific islands

2790
General works

2791
General inventories

2795.A-Z
Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

America
Archives
   History and statistics
      By region or country
         America -- Continued
            North America
               Cf. E97.9 Indian archives

3000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3001 General works
3002 General inventories
   United States
5020 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
5021 General works. History and statistics
5022 Inventories (General)
5022.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
         Subarrange by author, A-Z
   National archives
      Including national and other government archives combined
         At the capital city (or the central archive)
5023 Documents of general character
         e. g.
5023.A3 Annual report of the archivist
5024 Nonofficial
         Including miscellaneous pamphlets
5025 Regulations
5026 Inventories (General). By date
5027.A-Z Special collections, A-Z
         Subarrange by date
5028.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z
         Special class. By subject
            see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
5029.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z
   Family archives
5029.5.A1 General works
5029.5.A3-Z Individual families
         Subarrange each family by author
         Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+
   Executive Branch
      Presidential papers
         For the collected papers of individual presidents, see class E, e.g. E302.M19
            Madison papers
         For Presidential messages issued as official documents see J80+
         For works about official Presidential messages see JK587
         For Presidential messages issued as official documents see KF70.A5
         For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual presidents see Z6616.A3+
5029.8 General (Table C4)
5029.82 Presidential libraries (General)
         For individual libraries, see the collected papers of individual presidents in class E,
            e.g. E838.5.K49 John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, Cambridge, Mass.
5030 General departmental (Table C4)
5031 State (Table C4)
5032 Treasury (Table C4)
5033 Defense (Table C4)
5034 Navy (Table C4)
5034.5 Air Force (Table C4)
5035 Interior (Table C4)
5036 Postal Service (Table C4)
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
North America
United States

Executive Branch -- Continued

3037 Justice (Table C4)
3038 Agriculture (Table C4)
3039 Commerce (Table C4)
3040 Labor (Table C4)
3040.4 Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)
3041.A-Z Other, A-Z (Table C4)

Legislative Branch

3042 General works (Table C4)
3043 Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)
  Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives

By period

3045 Colonial
3046 Revolution
3046.5 1789-1860
3047 Civil War
3047.5 1865-1898
3048 Spanish-American War
3049 1900-
3050 General local

By section

3051 New England
3052 Atlantic States
3053 South
3054 Central States
3055 Lake region

3056 Mississippi Valley and West

3057 General works
3058 Southwest
3059 Northwest and Rocky Mountains
3060 Pacific Coast

3065 Religious and academic institutions (General)
  For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the state in which the archive is located

Other institutions
  see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

By state

3070-3079 Alabama (Table C31)
3080-3089 Alaska (Table C31)
3090-3099 Arizona (Table C31)
3100-3109 Arkansas (Table C31)
3110-3119 California (Table C31)
3130-3139 Colorado (Table C31)
3140-3149 Connecticut (Table C31)
3150-3159 Delaware (Table C31)
3160-3169 District of Columbia (Table C31)
3170-3179 Florida (Table C31)
3180-3189 Georgia (Table C31)

3199.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Archives
   History and statistics
      By region or country
         America
            North America
               United States
                  By state
                     Hawaii -- Continued
                     3189.11 General history and statistics
                     3189.14 State archives
                     3189.165 Legislative Branch (Table C4)
                        Counties, A-Z
                     3189.17.A1 General works
                     3189.17.A2-Z By county, A-Z
                     3189.18.A-Z Municipal, A-Z
                     3189.19.A-Z Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
                     3190-3199 Idaho (Table C31)
                     3200-3209 Illinois (Table C31)
                     3220-3229 Indiana (Table C31)
                     3230-3239 Iowa (Table C31)
                     3240-3249 Kansas (Table C31)
                     3250-3259 Kentucky (Table C31)
                     3260-3269 Louisiana (Table C31)
                     3270-3279 Maine (Table C31)
                     3280-3289 Maryland (Table C31)
                     3290-3299 Massachusetts (Table C31)
                     3300-3309 Michigan (Table C31)
                     3310-3319 Minnesota (Table C31)
                     3320-3329 Mississippi (Table C31)
                     3330-3339 Missouri (Table C31)
                     3340-3349 Montana (Table C31)
                     3350-3359 Nebraska (Table C31)
                     3360-3369 Nevada (Table C31)
                     3370-3379 New Hampshire (Table C31)
                     3380-3389 New Jersey (Table C31)
                     3390-3399 New Mexico (Table C31)
                     3400-3409 New York (Table C31)
                     3420-3429 North Carolina (Table C31)
                     3430-3439 North Dakota (Table C31)
                     3440-3449 Ohio (Table C31)
                     3450-3459 Oklahoma (Table C31)
                     3460-3469 Oregon (Table C31)
                     3470-3479 Pennsylvania (Table C31)
                     3480-3489 Rhode Island (Table C31)
                     3500-3509 South Carolina (Table C31)
                     3510-3519 South Dakota (Table C31)
                     3520-3529 Tennessee (Table C31)
                     3530-3539 Texas (Table C31)
                     3540-3549 Utah (Table C31)
                     3550-3559 Vermont (Table C31)
                     3560-3569 Virginia (Table C31)
                     3570-3579 Washington (Table C31)
                     3580-3589 West Virginia (Table C31)
                     3590-3599 Wisconsin (Table C31)
                     3600-3609 Wyoming (Table C31)
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      America
        North America
          United States -- Continued
          United States insular possessions treated collectively
          3615
          Canada (Table C1)
          3649.8
          Saint Pierre and Miquelon
          3650-3679.5
          Mexico (Table C1)
        Latin America
          3680
          Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
          3681
          General works. History and statistics
          3682
          Inventories (General)
          3682.A2
          Bibliography or lists of inventories
            Subarrange by author, A-Z
        Central America
          3690
          Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
          3691
          General works. History and description
          3692
          Inventories (General)
          3692.A2
          Bibliography or lists of inventories
            Subarrange by author, A-Z
          3720-3739.5
          Belize (Table C2)
          3740-3759.5
          Costa Rica (Table C2)
          3760-3779.5
          Guatemala (Table C2)
          3780-3799.5
          Honduras (Table C2)
          3800-3819.5
          Nicaragua (Table C2)
          3820-3839.5
          Panama (Table C2)
          3840-3859.5
          El Salvador (Table C2)
      West Indies
        3860
        Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
        3861
        General works. History and statistics
        3862
        Inventories (General)
        3862.A2
        Bibliography or lists of inventories
          Subarrange by author, A-Z
        3880-3899.5
        Bahamas (Table C2)
        3900-3919.5
        Cuba (Table C2)
        3920-3939.5
        Haiti (Table C2)
        3940-3959.5
        Jamaica (Table C2)
        3960-3979.5
        Puerto Rico (Table C2)
        3985.A-Z
        Other, A-Z
      South America
        4000
        Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
        4001
        General works. History and statistics
        4002
        Inventories (General)
        4002.A2
        Bibliography or lists of inventories
          Subarrange by author, A-Z
        4020-4039.5
        Argentina (Table C2)
        4040-4059.5
        Bolivia (Table C2)
        4060-4079.5
        Brazil (Table C2)
        4080-4099.5
        Chile (Table C2)
        4100-4119.5
        Colombia (Table C2)
        4120-4139.5
        Ecuador (Table C2)
        4140-4159.5
        Guyana (Table C2)
        4160-4179.5
        French Guiana (Table C2)
        4180-4199.5
        Suriname (Table C2)
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      America
        Latin America
          South America -- Continued
            Paraguay (Table C2)
            Peru (Table C2)
            Uruguay (Table C2)
            Venezuela (Table C2)
            South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Seals
  Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners
  Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
  Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State

5001 Periodicals. Serials
5005 Societies
5009 Congresses
(5011) Yearbooks
  see CD5001
  Collected works (nonserial)
    Several authors
    Individual authors

Exhibitions
  International. By date
5017
  Other. By place, A-Z
5018.A-Z

Museums
  Public
    General works
5019
    By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
        .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private
7021
    General works
5022.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
        .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

5025 Sales catalogs
5027 Specimens

Philosophy. Theory
5029 General works
5033 Relation to art
5035 Relation to diplomacy
5037 Relation to heraldry
5039 Relation to history
5041 Relation to numismatics
5045 Study and teaching
5049 History of sphragistics

Biography
5051 Collective
5052.A-Z Individual, A-Z
5053 Directories
5055 General works

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

---

Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners
Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State
Seals
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias -- Continued

5057
Terminology
5059
General works
5059
Through 1800
1801-
5061
American and English
5062
French
5063
German
5065
Other (not A-Z)
5073
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5079
General special
Execution. Technique
5085
General works
Seal (the instrument)
5091
General works
5093
Matrix, stamp
5095
Signet, cachet, etc.
Seal (the impression)
5101
General works
Material
5111
General works
5113
Gold, silver
5114
Lead
5118
Wax
5122
Wafer
5126
Paper
Form
5130
General works
5131
Round
5132
Oval
5133
Octagonal
5134
Lozenge
5139
Counter seal
5140
Color
Attachment
5150
General works
5152
Plaque
5153
Pendant
5156
By strip of parchment
5157
Silk ribbon
5158
Colored cord or thread
5159
Leather
5160
Single or double strip
Inscriptions
5170
General works
5173
Figures, symbols, emblems
5174
Legend
5175
Date
5191
Iconography
Ancient
5201
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
5204
Several authors
5205
Individual authors
Seals
Ancient -- Continued

Exhibitions
5207 International. By date
5208.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums
Public
5209 General works
5210.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
      .x General works
      Special. By city, A-Z

Private
5211 General works
5212.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
      .x General works
      By collector, A-Z

5215 Sales catalogs
5219 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5221 General works
5225 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5231 General special
5241 Iconography
  By country or people
5344 Middle East
    Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise provided for
5345 Egypt
5348 Assyria and Babylonia
5351 Phenicians
5354 Hebrews
5357 Hittites
5363 Crete
5369 Greeks
5373 Etruscans
5375 Romans
5377.A-Z General works
      Special, A-Z
5381 Byzantine Empire
5383 India
5385 China
5391 Other (not A-Z)

Medieval
5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5507 General works
5513 General special
5525 Iconography
5535 Earliest
5539 Crusades. Latin Orient
      General works
      Military religious orders
5545 General works
5547 Knights of Malta
5549 Templars
5551 Teutonic Knights
Seals
Medieval
Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued
5557.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
5561
   Renaissance
   For individual countries see CD5592.1+
Modern
   General works see CD5001+
5575
   16th-17th centuries
5577
   18th century
5578
   19th century
5579
   20th century
   By region or country
5592.1-.95
   North America (Table C7 modified)
      Add table number to CD5592
   (5592.95.A-Z)
      Local, A-Z
         see CD5601+
5601-5619
   United States (Table C5 modified)
5617.A-Z
   By region, A-Z
5617.N4
   New England
5619.1-.95
   Canada (Table C7)
      Add table number to CD5619
5620.1-.95
   Mexico (Table C7)
      Add table number to CD5620
5621-5630
   Central America (Table C6 modified)
   (5630.A-Z)
      Local, A-Z
         see CD5631+
5631-5640
   Belize (Table C6)
5641-5650
   Costa Rica (Table C6)
5651-5660
   Guatemala (Table C6)
5661-5670
   Honduras (Table C6)
5671-5680
   Nicaragua (Table C6)
5681-5690
   Panama (Table C6)
5691-5700
   El Salvador (Table C6)
5701-5710
   West Indies (Table C6 modified)
   (5710.A-Z)
      Local, A-Z
         see CD5711+
5711-5720
   Cuba (Table C6)
5721-5730
   Haiti (Table C6)
5731-5740
   Jamaica (Table C6)
5741.A-Z
   Other, A-Z
5741.D6
   Dominican Republic
5751-5760
   South America (Table C6 modified)
   (5760.A-Z)
      Local, A-Z
         see CD5761+
5761-5770
   Argentina (Table C6)
5771-5780
   Bolivia (Table C6)
5781-5790
   Brazil (Table C6)
5791-5800
   Chile (Table C6)
5801-5810
   Colombia (Table C6)
5811-5820
   Ecuador (Table C6)
5821-5830
   Guyana (Table C6)
5831-5840
   Paraguay (Table C6)
5841-5850
   Peru (Table C6)
5851-5860
   Uruguay (Table C6)
5861-5870
   Venezuela (Table C6)
Seals
Modern
By region or country -- Continued
5871-5880
   Europe (Table C6 modified)
(5880.A-Z)
      Local, A-Z
         see CD5881+
   Great Britain
5881
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
         Public
5882
      General works
5882.2.A-Z
         By city, A-Z
      Private
5882.3
      General works
5882.4.A-Z
         By collector, A-Z
5883
5884
      General special
      Biography
5884.4
      Collective
         For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5883
5884.5.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
         Under each:
            .xA2    Autobiography. By date
            .xA4    Reproductions (Collections). By date
            .xA8-.xZ    Biography and criticism
               Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
By period
5886
      Medieval and Renaissance
5887
      Modern to 1800
5888
      19th-20th centuries
      Special
5890
      National, royal, etc.
5891
      Companies, guilds
5892
      Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.
5893
      Knighthood, orders, etc.
5894
      Universities, colleges, schools (General)
         For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
5895
      Other institutional
5896.A-Z
      Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
5897.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
5898
      Wales
5899
      Scotland
5899.1-.95
      Ireland (Table C7)
         Add table number to CD5899
5901-5919
      Austria (Table C5)
5919.1-.95
      Hungary (Table C7)
         Add table number to CD5919
5921-5939
      France (Table C5)
      Germany
         Including West Germany
5941
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
         Public
5942
      General works
5942.2.A-Z
         By city, A-Z
      Private
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Germany
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
Private -- Continued

5942.3
General works
5942.4.A-Z
By collector, A-Z
5943
General works
5944
General special
Biography
5944.4
Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5943
5944.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2
Autobiography. By date
.xA4
Reproductions (Collections). By date
.xA8-.xZ
Biography and criticism
Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5946
Medieval and Renaissance
5947
Modern to 1800
5948
19th-20th centuries
Special
5949
Imperial, royal, etc.
5950
Companies, guilds
5951
Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.
5952
Other institutional
5953.A-Z
Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
Local
5954
Baden-Württemberg
5955
Bavaria
5956
Prussia
5957
Lower Saxony
5958
North Rhine-Westphalia
5959.A-Z
Other states and provinces, A-Z
5960.A-Z
Cities and towns, A-Z
5960.2
East Germany
Poland
5960.51
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
Public
5960.52
General works
5960.522.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Private
5960.523
General works
5960.524.A-Z
By collector, A-Z
5960.53
General works
5960.54
General special
Biography
5960.544
Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5960.53
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Poland

Biography -- Continued

5960.545.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.xA2 Autobiography. By date
.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date
.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5960.55 Medieval and Renaissance
5960.56 Modern to 1800
5960.57 19th-20th centuries
5960.58 Special
5960.59.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
5960.595.A-Z Local, A-Z
5961-5970 Greece (Table C6)
5971-5989 Italy (Table C5)
6001-6010 Belgium (Table C6)
6011-6020 Netherlands (Table C6)
6021-6030 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6)
6031-6040 Scandinavia (Table C6 modified)
6040.A-Z Local, A-Z

see CD6041+

6041-6050 Denmark (Table C6)
6051-6060 Iceland (Table C6)
6061-6070 Norway (Table C6)
6071-6080 Sweden (Table C6)
6081-6090 Spain (Table C6)
6091-6100 Portugal (Table C6)
6101-6110 Switzerland (Table C6)
6111-6120 Balkan States (Table C6 modified)
6120.A-Z Local, A-Z

see CD6121+

6121-6130 Bulgaria (Table C6)
6130.1-.95 Croatia (Table C7)

Add table number to CD6130

6131-6140 Romania (Table C6)
6140.1-.95 Slovenia (Table C7)
6141-6150 Yugoslavia (Table C6)
6151.A-Z Other European, A-Z
6151.L8 Luxembourg
6161-6170 Asia (Table C6 modified)

(6170.A-Z)
Local, A-Z

see CD6171+

6171-6180 China (Table C6)
6181-6190 Indonesia (Table C6)
6191-6200 India (Table C6)
6201-6210 Southeast Asia (Table C6)
6221-6220 Thailand (Table C6)
6241-6250 Japan (Table C6)
6251-6260 Iran (Table C6)
6261-6270 Philippines (Table C6)
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

6271-6280   Turkey (Table C6)
6295 A-Z     Other Asian, A-Z
6301-6310   Africa (Table C6 modified)
(6310. A-Z)  Local, A-Z
             see CD6311+
6311-6320   Egypt (Table C6)
6365 A-Z     Other African, A-Z
6371-6389   Australia (Table C5)
6461-6470   New Zealand (Table C6)
6471 A-Z     Pacific islands, A-Z
Technical chronology. Calendar
For historical chronology, see classes D - F
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Congresses
Collected works
2 Several authors
3 Individual authors
4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
6 General works
Biography
7 Collective
e.g.
8.C5 Clinton, H.F.
General works
10 Through 1800
11 1801-
12 General special
13 Juvenile works
15 Comparative chronology
Primitive see GN476.3
Ancient
21 General works
25 General special
29 Egyptian
Asian
31 General works
33 Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
34 Persian
35 Hebrew
Including Hebrew and Islamic
36 Turkish
36.5 Armenian
37 Chinese
38 Japanese
38.5 Buddhist
38.7 Lamaist
39 Hindu
39.5 Bengali
40 Other special (not A-Z)
For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
42 Greek
43 Minoan
46 Roman
Medieval and modern
Christian era
51 General works
55 Other (not A-Z)
57 Medieval
59 Islamic
61.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
73 Reform of the calendar
Special systems
75 Julian
76 Gregorian
Medieval and modern
  Special systems -- Continued
  Republican (French)
  Church chronology, feast days, etc.
81
  General works
83
  Easter
85
  Special topics (not A-Z)
    Including cycles, etc.
  Bible chronology see BS637+
89
  Clog almanacs
  Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
91
  General works
92
  Popular works
97
  Other material not elsewhere provided for
    Cf. N, Art calendars
    Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars
    Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars
    Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International)
    Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.)
    Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other)
Numismatics

Coins

Class here works on the general subject of numismatics
Cf. HG231+ History of money

Periodicals. Serials. By language

1 English
3 French
5 German
9 Other (not A-Z)

Societies

14 International
By language

15 English
17 French
19 German
23 Other (not A-Z)

27 Congresses

(31) Yearbooks

see CJ1+

Collected works (nonserial)

35 Several authors
36 Individual authors

Exhibitions

39 International. By date
41 Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

42 General works
43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

44 General works
45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

47 Auction
49 Dealers'

53 Philosophy. Theory

55 Study and teaching

History

59 General works
60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography

61 Collective

.e.g.
62.D8 Du Bois, W.E.

63 Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias

67 General works
69 Terminology
Coins

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias -- Continued

Abbreviations. Inscriptions

For works limited to a specific period or country, see the period or country, CJ201+

General works

Through 1800

1801-1970

1971-

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Popular works. Coin encyclopedias

General special

Including counterfeits and counterfeiting

Coins of special materials (General)

Including works on coin materials

For works on coins of a particular country, see the country, CJ355+ CJ847+ etc.

General works

Gold

Silver

Bronze and copper

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

General works

Coin types

Iconography

Finds of coins

For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see CJ275+ CJ391+ etc.

General works

By place of discovery, A-Z

Symbols, devices, etc.

Animals

Architecture

Arms and armor. Weapons

Astronomy

Bridges

Castles

Christian saints

Dollar sign

Elephant

Facing head

Gods

Horsemanship and horsewomen

Horses

Hot air balloons

Kings and rulers

Lions

Mines and mineral resources

Music

Natural history

Paintings

Pharmacy

Portrait sculpture

Reformation

Ships

Sports

Tetragrammaton

Transportation
Coins
Symbols, devices, etc. -- Continued
Weapons see CJ161.A75

161.W56
Wine and wine making

161.W65
Women

Ancient

201
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(205)
Yearbooks
see CJ201

Collected works (nonserial)

208
Several authors

209
Individual authors

Exhibitions

211
International. By date

213.A-Z
Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

214
General works

215.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

Private

216
General works

217.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

219
Auction

221
Dealers'

223
Philosophy. Theory

229
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

231
Through 1800

1801-

233
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

245
General special

255
Coins of the Bible

265
Iconography

Finds of coins

Cf. CJ391+ Greek
Cf. CJ891+ Roman

275
General works

277.A-Z
By place of discovery, A-Z

Greek

301
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(305)
Yearbooks
see CJ301

Collected works (nonserial)

309
Several authors

310
Individual authors

Exhibitions

311
International. By date

313.A-Z
Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections
Coins
Ancient Greek Museums. Collections -- Continued
Public
314 General works
315.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Private
316 General works
317.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
Sales catalogs
319 Auction
321 Dealers'
323 Philosophy. Theory
329 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
333 Through 1800
335 1801-
339 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
351 General special
Coins of special materials (General)
355 General works
357 Gold
359 Silver
361 Bronze and copper
363 Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
369 General works
373 Coin types
385 Iconography
Finds of coins
391 General works
393.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z
By period
401 Archaic, 700-480 B.C.
403 Transitional, 480-415 B.C.
405 Finest art, 415-336 B.C.
407 Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.
409 Decline, 280-146 B.C.
411 Later decline, 146-27 B.C.
413 Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.
By region or country
Europe
425 General works
Greece
427 General works
Northern
429 Central
431 Eastern
433
Coins
Ancient Greek
By region or country
Europe
Greece -- Continued

435 Southern
   Including Peloponnesus
437 Ionian Islands
439 Islands of the Aegean
By state or island
   Acarnania
445 Catalogs and collections
446 Treatises
447.A-Z Local, A-Z
   Aegina
449 Catalogs and collections
450 Treatises
   Aetolia
453 Catalogs and collections
454 Treatises
455.A-Z Local, A-Z
   e.g.
456.A6 Andros
   Attica
457 Catalogs and collections
458 Treatises
459.A-Z Local, A-Z
459.A8 Athens
   Boeotia
461 Catalogs and collections
462 Treatises
463.A-Z Local, A-Z
   Corcyra
465 Catalogs and collections
466 Treatises
467.A-Z Local, A-Z
   Corinth
469 Catalogs and collections
470 Treatises
471.A-Z Local, A-Z
   Crete
473 Catalogs and collections
474 Treatises
475.A-Z Local, A-Z
   Epirus
477 Catalogs and collections
478 Treatises
479.A-Z Local, A-Z
   Euboea
481 Catalogs and collections
482 Treatises
483.A-Z Local, A-Z
   Locris
CJ

NUMISMATICS

Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Greece
By state or island
Locris -- Continued
485
Catalogs and collections
486
Treatises
487.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Megaris
489
Catalogs and collections
490
Treatises
491.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Phocis
493
Catalogs and collections
494
Treatises
495.A-Z
Local, A-Z
496.A-Z
Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z
496.S5
Sicyon
Thessaly
497
Catalogs and collections
498
Treatises
499.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Britain
505
Catalogs and collections
506
Treatises
507.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Gaul see CJ2681
Illyria
513
Catalogs and collections
514
Treatises
515.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Italy
517
General works
Apulia
521
General works
522.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Bruttium
523
General works
524.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Calabria
525
General works
526.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Campania
527
General works
528.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Etruria
529
General works
530.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Latium
533
General works
534.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Lucania
535
General works
Coins
Ancient Greek
By region or country
Europe
Italy
Lucania -- Continued
536.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Picenum
537
General works
538.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Samnium
539
General works
540.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Umbria
541
General works
542.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Macedonia
Including Alexander the Great
545
Catalogs and collections
546
Treatises
547.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Northern Black Sea Region
548
General works
548.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Sicily
Including Syracuse and other local
549
General works
550.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra)
551
General works
552.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Spain
553
Catalogs and collections
554
Treatises
555.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Thrace
557
Catalogs and collections
558
Treatises
559.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Asia
573
General works
Asia Minor
575
General works
Aeolis
577
Catalogs and collections
578
Treatises
579.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Lesbos
581
Catalogs and collections
582
Treatises
583.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Bithynia
585
Catalogs and collections
586
Treatises
587.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Coins
Ancient Greek
By region or country
Asia
Asia Minor -- Continued
Cappadocia
589 Catalogs and collections
590 Treatises
591.A-Z Local, A-Z
Caria
593 Catalogs and collections
594 Treatises
595.A-Z Local, A-Z
Cilicia
597 Catalogs and collections
598 Treatises
599.A-Z Local, A-Z
Galatia
601 Catalogs and collections
602 Treatises
603.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ionia
605 Catalogs and collections
606 Treatises
607.A-Z Local, A-Z
Lycaonia
609 Catalogs and collections
610 Treatises
611.A-Z Local, A-Z
Lycia
613 Catalogs and collections
614 Treatises
615.A-Z Local, A-Z
Lydia
617 Catalogs and collections
618 Treatises
619.A-Z Local, A-Z
Mysia
621 Catalogs and collections
622 Treatises
Pamphylia
625 Catalogs and collections
626 Treatises
627.A-Z Local, A-Z
Paphlagonia
629 Catalogs and collections
630 Treatises
631.A-Z Local, A-Z
Phrygia
633 Catalogs and collections
634 Treatises
635.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pisidia
637 Catalogs and collections
 Coins  
Ancient Greek  
By region or country  
Asia Minor  
Pisidia -- Continued  
638  
Treatises  
639.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Pontus  
641  
Catalogs and collections  
642  
Treatises  
643.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Troas  
645  
Catalogs and collections  
646  
Treatises  
647.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Arabia  
651  
Catalogs and collections  
652  
Treatises  
653.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Armenia  
655  
Catalogs and collections  
656  
Treatises  
657.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Assyria  
659  
Catalogs and collections  
660  
Treatises  
661.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Babylonia  
663  
Catalogs and collections  
664  
Treatises  
665.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Bactria. India  
667  
Catalogs and collections  
668  
Treatises  
669.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Cimmerian Bosporus  
671  
Catalogs and collections  
672  
Treatises  
673.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Characene. Mesene  
675  
Catalogs and collections  
676  
Treatises  
677.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Colchis  
679  
Catalogs and collections  
680  
Treatises  
681.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Cyprus  
683  
Catalogs and collections  
684  
Treatises  
685.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Mesopotamia  
687  
Catalogs and collections  
688  
Treatises
Coins
Ancient Greek
By region or country
Asia

Mesopotamia -- Continued
Local, A-Z
Parthia

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Persia
Local, A-Z

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Syria
Local, A-Z

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Palestine

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Phenicia

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Africa
Local, A-Z

General works
Byzacium

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Cyrenaica

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Egypt
Local, A-Z

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Ethiopia

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Libya
Local, A-Z

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Mauretania

Catalogs and collections
Treatises

Numidia
Local, A-Z

Catalogs and collections
Treatises
Coins

Ancient Greek

By region or country

Africa

Numidia -- Continued

755.A-Z
  Local, A-Z

Syrтика

757
  Catalogs and collections

758
  Treatises

759.A-Z
  Local, A-Z

Zeugitana

761
  Catalogs and collections

762
  Treatises

763.A-Z
  Local, A-Z

Roman

801
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(805)
  Yearbooks

    see CJ801

  Catalogs and collections (nonserial)

764
  Several authors

765
  Individual authors

Exhibitions

811
  International. By date

813.A-Z
  Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

814
  General works

815.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

    Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Private

816
  General works

817.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

    Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

819
  Auction

821
  Dealers'

823
  Philosophy. Theory

829
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

831
  Through 1800

833
  1801-

837
  Handbooks, manuals, etc.

843
  General special

Coins of special materials (General)

847
  General works

849
  Gold

851
  Silver

853
  Bronze, brass, and copper

855
  First brasses (large)

856
  Second brasses (middle)
Coins
Ancient
Roman
Coins of special materials (General)
Bronze, brass, and copper -- Continued
  Third brasses (small)
  Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
  General works
  Coin types
  Iconography
Finds of coins
  General works
  By place of discovery, A-Z
Republican
  Collected works (nonserial)
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  General works
  General special
    Including material, technique, etc.
  Iconography
By period
  Early
    General works
    Heavy bronze. Aes grave
  Later
    General works
    National types
    Consular or family coins
      Museums and collections see CJ814+
    General works
    Through 1800
    1801-
    By family, A-Z
Imperial
  Collected works (nonserial)
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  General works
  General special
    Including material, technique, etc.
  Iconography
  Through 1800
  1801-
  By period
  Twelve Caesars - Julius to Domitian, 96 A.D.
  Nerva to Marcus Aurelius, 96-180
  Commodus to Numerian, 180-284
  Diocletian to Jovian, 284-364
  Valentinian and last emperors, 364-476
By region or province
  Italy
    Catalogs and collections
    Treatises
    Apulia
  Catalogs and collections
    Treatises
Coins
Ancient
Roman
By region or province

Italy

Apulia -- Continued

Local, A-Z

Bruttium

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Calabria

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Campania

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Etruria

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Frentani

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Latium

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Lucania

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Picenum

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Samnium

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Umbria

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Oscan coins

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Africa

Egypt

Catalogs and collections

Treatises

Local, A-Z
Coins
Ancient
Roman
By region or province
Africa -- Continued
Africa (Province)
1075
Catalogs and collections
1076
Treatises
1077.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Mauretania
1079
Catalogs and collections
1080
Treatises
1081.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Numidia
1083
Catalogs and collections
1084
Treatises
1085.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Asia
1087
Catalogs and collections
1088
Treatises
Asia (Province)
1090
Catalogs and collections
1091
Treatises
1092.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Syria
1093
Catalogs and collections
1094
Treatises
1095.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1099.A-Z
Other provinces, A-Z
Europe
Britain (Britannia)
1101
Catalogs and collections
1102
Treatises
1103.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Dacia
1105
Catalogs and collections
1106
Treatises
1107.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Dalmatia
1109
Catalogs and collections
1110
Treatises
1111.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Gaul (Gallia)
For pre-Roman period see CJ2681
1113
Catalogs and collections
1114
Treatises
1115.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Germany (Germania)
1117
Catalogs and collections
1118
Treatises
1119.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Iberia (Hispania)
1121
Catalogs and collections
1122
Treatises
1123.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Illyria (Illyricum)
Coins
Ancient
Roman
By region or province
Europe
Illyria (Illyricum) -- Continued
1125
Catalogs and collections
1126
Treatises
1127.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Italy
see CJ1021+

Moesia
1129
Catalogs and collections
1130
Treatises
1131.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1132
Pannonia
Sardinia
1133
Catalogs and collections
1134
Treatises
1135.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Sicily (Sicilia)
1137
Catalogs and collections
1138
Treatises
1139.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Thrace
1145
Catalogs and collections
1146
Treatises
1147.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Byzantine
1201
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
1208
Several authors
1209
Individual authors
Museums. Collections
Public
1214
General works
1215.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z
Private
1216
General works
1217.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
By collector, A-Z
Sales catalogs
1219
Auction
1221
Dealers'
1227
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1229
General works
1235
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
1241
General special
Coins of special materials (General)
1245
General works
1247
Gold
Coins
Ancient
Byzantine

| 1249 | Silver |
| 1251 | Bronze and copper |
| 1253 | Other metals (not A-Z) |

Execution. Technique

| 1257 | General works |
| 1259 | Coin types |
| 1271 | Iconography |

By period

| 1281 | 323-1057 |
| 1283 | 1058-1453 |

| 1289 A-Z | By country or province, A-Z |
| 1291 A-Z | By city or town, A-Z |

African and Oriental

| 1301 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1305 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 1309 | General works |
| 1317 | General special |

Coins of special materials (General)

| 1321 | General works |
| 1323 | Gold |
| 1325 | Silver |
| 1327 | Bronze and copper |
| 1329 | Other metals (not A-Z) |

Execution. Technique

| 1333 | General works |
| 1335 | Coin types |
| 1339 | Iconography |

By region or country

Africa

| 1341 | General works |
| 1343 | Byzacium |
| 1345 | Cyrenaica |
| 1347 | Ethiopia |
| 1349 | Libya |
| 1351 | Mauretania |
| 1353 | Numidia |
| 1355 | Syrtica |
| 1357 | Zeugitana |

Asia and Ancient Orient

General works see CJ1309

| 1361 | Assyria |
| 1363 | Persia. Iran |
| 1365 | Babylonia |
| 1367 | China |
| 1369 | Egypt |
| 1375 | Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine |
| 1379 | Phenicia. Tyre. Sidon |
| 1381 | Carthage |
| 1391 | India |
| 1397 | Other (not A-Z) |
CJ

NUMISMATICS

Coins
Ancient
  African and Oriental
  By region or country
  Asia and Ancient Orient
  Other (not A-Z) -- Continued
  Japan see CJ3700+
Medieval and modern
  For Byzantine see CJ1201+
  Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.
    see CJ1+
Exhibitions
  1509
    International. By date
  1511.A-Z
    Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
  Public
    1512
      General works
    1513.A-Z
      By region or country, A-Z
        Under each country:
        .x
          General works
        .x2A-x2Z
          Special. By city, A-Z
  Private
    1514
      General works
    1515.A-Z
      By region or country, A-Z
        Under each country:
        .x
          General works
        .x2A-x2Z
          By collector, A-Z
Sales catalogs
  1517
    Auction
  1519
    Dealers'
  Philosophy. Theory see CJ53
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  General works
  1527
    Through 1800
  1529
    1801-
  1533
    Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  1539
    General special
      Including obsidional coins
Coins of special materials (General)
  1543
    General works
  1545
    Gold
  1546
    Silver
  1547
    Bronze and copper
  1548
    Other metals (not A-Z)
      Including nickel
Execution. Technique
  1557
    General works
  1559
    Coin types
  1575
    Iconography
By period
  Medieval
    1601
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    1605
      Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    1607
      General works
    1615
      General special
        Including symbolism
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1618</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1619</td>
<td>Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1620</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1621</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>Other metals (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1625</td>
<td>Execution. Technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1627</td>
<td>Coin types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1637</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1645</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1647.A-Z</td>
<td>By place of discovery, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1657</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661</td>
<td>Visigoths (and Goths in general)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Ostrogoths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1664</td>
<td>Suevi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665</td>
<td>Vandals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1667</td>
<td>Huns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1669</td>
<td>Lombards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1671</td>
<td>Normans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1673</td>
<td>Slavs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1675</td>
<td>Other special (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1683</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1691</td>
<td>Military-religious orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1693</td>
<td>Knights of Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1695</td>
<td>Templars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1697</td>
<td>Teutonic Knights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1741</td>
<td>1400-1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1743</td>
<td>Later 16th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1747</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>17th century. Early modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1751</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1753</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1755</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1757</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1758.A-Z</td>
<td>By place of discovery, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1735</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1741</td>
<td>1400-1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1743</td>
<td>Later 16th century</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modern**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1747</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>17th century. Early modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1751</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1753</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1755</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1757</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1758.A-Z</td>
<td>By place of discovery, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**By region or country**

**America**

Including North America
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
America -- Continued

1800-1819
General (Table C9 modified)
(1819.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ1820+

United States
1820
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(1821)
Yearbooks
see CJ1820
1822
Collected works (nonserial)
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
Public
1824
General works
1824.2.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Private
1825
General works
1825.2.A-Z
By collector, A-Z
1826
Sales catalogs
1829
Dictionaries. Directories
1830
General works
1832
General special
Coins of special materials
1834
Gold
1835
Silver
1836
Bronze and copper
1837
Other (not A-Z)
Commemorative and souvenir coins
1839
General works
1840.A-Z
Special. By name, A-Z
e.g.
1840.M2
McKinley souvenir dollar
By period
1841
Colonial
1842
Early national through 1860
1844
1861 through 1900
1845
1901-
Local
1848.A-.W
States, A-W
1849.A-Z
Cities and towns, A-Z
1860-1879
Canada (Table C9)

Latin America
1889
General works
1890-1909
Mexico (Table C9)
1910-1919
Central America (Table C9 modified)
(1919.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ1930+
1930-1949
Belize (Table C9)
1950-1969
Costa Rica (Table C9)
1970-1989
Guatemala (Table C9)
1990-2009
Honduras (Table C9)
2010-2029
Nicaragua (Table C9)
2030-2049
Panama (Table C9)
2050-2069
El Salvador (Table C9)
2070-2089
West Indies (Table C9 modified)
Coins
   Medieval and modern
       By region or country
           America
               Latin America
                   West Indies -- Continued
                   (2089.A-Z)
                       Local, A-Z
                           see CJ2090+
                   2090-2109
                       Bahamas (Table C9)
                   2110-2129
                       Cuba (Table C9)
                   2130-2149
                       Haiti (Table C9)
                   2150-2169
                       Jamaica (Table C9)
                   2170-2189
                       Puerto Rico (Table C9)
                   2195.A-Z
                       Other West Indian islands, A-Z
                   2200-2219
                       South America (Table C9 modified)
                   (2219.A-Z)
                       Local, A-Z
                           see CJ2220+
                   2220-2239
                       Argentina (Table C9)
                   2240-2259
                       Bolivia (Table C9)
                   2260-2279
                       Brazil (Table C9)
                   2280-2299
                       Chile (Table C9)
                   2300-2319
                       Colombia (Table C9)
                   2320-2339
                       Ecuador (Table C9)
                   2340-2349
                       French Guiana (Table C10)
                   2350-2359
                       Guyana (Table C10)
                   2360-2379
                       Paraguay (Table C9)
                   2380-2399
                       Peru (Table C9)
                   2400-2409
                       Suriname (Table C10)
                   2410-2429
                       Uruguay (Table C9)
                   2430-2449
                       Venezuela (Table C9)
                   2450-2469
                       Europe (Table C9 modified)
                   (2469.A-Z)
                       Local, A-Z
                           see CJ2470+
                   2469.5
                       Eastern Europe (General)
                   2470-2499
                       Great Britain. England
                   2470
                       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                   (2471)
                       Yearbooks
                           see CJ2470
                   2472
                       Collected works (nonserial)
                       Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
                           Public
                   2474
                       General works
                   2474.2.A-Z
                       By city, A-Z
                           Private
                   2475
                       General works
                   2475.2.A-Z
                       By collector, A-Z
                   2476
                       Sales catalogs. Coin values
                   2479
                       Dictionaries. Directories
                   2480
                       General works
                   2482
                       General special
                       Coins of special materials
                   2484
                       Gold
                   2485
                       Silver
                   2486
                       Bronze and copper
                   2487
                       Other (not A-Z)
                   2489
                       Iconography
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain. England -- Continued
    By period
      Medieval
  2489.5  General works
  2490  Anglo-Saxon
  2491  Anglo-French
  2492  Early modern to 1789/1815
  2494  Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870
  2495  Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-
    Local
  2498.A-Z  Counties, etc., A-Z
  2499.A-Z  Cities and towns, A-Z
  2500-2509  Northern Ireland (Table C10)
  2510-2519  Wales (Table C10)
  2520-2539  Scotland (Table C9)
  2539.5  British colonies in general
  2540-2559  Ireland (Table C9)
  2570-2599  Austria (Table C8)
  2600-2629  Czechoslovakia (Table C8)
  2640-2659  Hungary (Table C9)
  2660-2689  France (Table C8 modified)
      By period
        Modern to 1789/1815
        Local
      2688.A-Z  Provinces, etc., A-Z
      2689.A-Z  Cities and towns, A-Z
  2692  Andorra
  2693  Monaco
  2694  San Marino (Republic)
  2695  Liechtenstein
  2700-2729  Germany (Table C8)
    Including West Germany
  2800-2807  East Germany (Table C9 modified)
    For local, see CJ2728+
  2870-2889  Greece (Table C9)
  2900-2929  Italy (Table C8)
  2930-2949  Low countries (Table C9 modified)
      (2949.A-Z)
    Local, A-Z
      see CJ2950+
    (2999.5)
        Eastern Europe
      see CJ2469
  3000-3029  Russia (Table C8)
  3029.5  Belarus
  3029.6  Moldova
  3029.7  Ukraine
  3030-3049  Poland (Table C9)
Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

3049.5
Baltic Sea Region
Baltic countries
3050-3059  Estonia (Table C10)
3060-3069  Latvia (Table C10)
3070-3079  Lithuania (Table C10)
3080-3099  Scandinavia (Table C9 modified)
(3099.A-Z)  Local, A-Z
     see CJ3100+
3100-3119  Denmark (Table C9)
3120-3129  Finland (Table C10)
3130-3139  Iceland (Table C10)
3140-3159  Norway (Table C9)
3160-3179  Sweden (Table C9)
3180-3199  Spain (Table C9)
3199.5  Malta
3210-3229  Portugal (Table C9)
3240-3269  Switzerland (Table C8)
Balkan States
3269.5  Albania
3270-3279  Bosnia and Herzegovina (Table C10)
3280-3289  Croatia (Table C10)
3290-3309  Bulgaria (Table C9)
3310-3319  North Macedonia, Macedonia (Table C10)
3320-3329  Slovenia (Table C10)
3330-3349  Romania (Table C9)
3350-3369  Yugoslavia (Table C9)
3369.5  Serbia
3370-3389  Asia (Table C9 modified)
(3389.A-Z)  Local, A-Z
     see CJ3430+
3400-3429  Near East, Arab countries, Islamic Empire (Table C8 modified)
3413  Arabic glass weight for testing coins
Local
(3428.A-Z)  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
     see CJ3430+
     see CJ3430+
3430-3449  Turkey (Table C9)
3455  Afghanistan
Arabian Peninsula
3456  General works
3457  Saudi Arabia
3458  Persian Gulf States (Collectively), Trucial States (Collectively)
3459  Oman
3461  Kuwait
3463  Yemen
3481  Armenia
3482  Azerbaijan
3484  Georgia (Republic)
Central Asia
3487  General works
3487.23  Kazakhstan
#### Coins

**Medieval and modern**

**By region or country**

**Asia**
- Central Asia -- Continued

| 3487.24 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 3487.25 | Tajikistan |
| 3487.26 | Turkmenistan |
| 3487.27 | Uzbekistan |

**Far East**

| 3488 | General works |
| 3489 | Bangladesh |
| 3490-3509 | China (Table C9) |
| 3510-3519 | Tibet (Table C9) |
| 3520-3529 | Mongolia (Table C9) |
| 3530-3549 | India (Table C9) |
| 3550-3559 | Sri Lanka (Table C10) |
| 3560-3569 | Nepal (Table C10) |
| 3570-3579 | Burma, Myanmar (Table C10) |
| 3580-3589 | Cambodia (Table C10) |
| 3590-3599 | Vietnam (Table C10) |
| 3600-3619 | Thailand (Table C10) |
| 3620-3629 | Malaysia, Malay Peninsula (Table C10) |
| 3640-3659 | Indonesia (Table C9) |
| 3660-3679 | Philippines (Table C9) |
| 3700-3719 | Japan (Table C9) |
| 3730-3749 | Korea (Table C9) |
| 3750-3769 | Iran (Table C9) |
| 3770-3789 | Iraq (Table C9) |
| 3850-3869 | Israel, Palestine (Table C9) |
| 3870-3889 | Syria (Table C9) |
| 3891 | Jordan |
| 3893 | Cyprus |
| 3895 | Maldives |
| 3900-3919 | Africa (Table C9 modified) |

**(3919.A-Z)**

- Local, A-Z
  
  see CJ3920+

| 3920-3929 | Ethiopia (Table C9) |
| 3940-3959 | South Africa (Table C9) |
| 3980 | Namibia |
| 4100 | Congo (Democratic Republic) |
| 4110 | Tunisia |
| 4120-4139 | Egypt (Table C9) |
| 4160-4179 | Algeria (Table C9) |
| 4187 | Madagascar |
| 4270-4289 | Liberia (Table C9) |
| 4290-4309 | Morocco (Table C9) |
| 4333 | Mozambique |
| 4335 | Angola |
| 4339 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 4370-4389 | Libya (Table C9) |

**Indian Ocean islands**

| 4393 | General |
| 4394.A-Z | Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z |
| 4394.R47 | Réunion |
| 4400-4419 | Australia (Table C9) |
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country -- Continued
4580-4599
New Zealand (Table C9)
Pacific Islands
4600
General works
4625.A-Z
Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z
Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3

Tokens
4801
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
4803
Several authors
4804
Individual authors
Museums. Collections
Public
4805
General works
4806.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z
Private
4807
General works
4808.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
By collector, A-Z
4809
Sales catalogs
4813
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
4815
General works
4819
General special
4825.A-Z
Special tokens. By form, A-Z
By period
Ancient
4861
General works
4863
Greek
4865
Roman (Tesserae)
4867
Other (not A-Z)
Medieval and modern
4871
General works
4873
Medieval
4877
Renaissance
Modern
4881
General works
4883
16th-17th centuries
4885
18th century
4887
19th century
4889
20th century
By region or country
4901-4910
United States (Table C11 modified)
By period
4905
Colonial
4906
Early national
4911-4920
Canada (Table C11)
4921-4925
Mexico (Table C12)
4926-4929
Central America (Table C12a)
4930
Belize
Tokens
By region or country

Central America -- Continued

4931-4935  Costa Rica (Table C12)
4936-4940  Guatemala (Table C12)
4941-4945  Honduras (Table C12)
4946-4950  Nicaragua (Table C12)
4951-4955  Panama (Table C12)
4956-4960  El Salvador (Table C12)
4961-4964  West Indies (Table C12a)
4966  Bahamas
4967-4971  Cuba (Table C12)
4972  Haiti
4973  Dominican Republic
4975-4979  Jamaica (Table C12)
4980-4984  Puerto Rico (Table C12)
4985 A-Z  Other West Indian islands, A-Z
4986-4989  South America (Table C12a)
4991-4995  Argentina (Table C12)
4996-5000  Bolivia (Table C12)
5001-5005  Brazil (Table C12)
5006-5010  Chile (Table C12)
5011-5015  Colombia (Table C12)
5016-5020  Ecuador (Table C12)
5021  French Guiana
5022  Guyana
5026-5030  Paraguay (Table C12)
5031-5035  Peru (Table C12)
5035.5  Suriname
5036-5040  Uruguay (Table C12)
5041-5045  Venezuela (Table C12)
5046-5049  Europe (Table C12a)

Great Britain. England

5051  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5052  Catalogs
5053  General works
5054  General special

By period

5055  Medieval
5056  16th-18th centuries
5057  19th-20th centuries
5058 A-Z  Local, A-Z
5058.4  Northern Ireland
5058.6  Scotland
5060  Ireland
5061-5070  Austria (Table C11)
5071-5080  France (Table C11)
5081-5085  Germany (Table C12)

Including West Germany

5086-5090  East Germany (Table C12)
5091-5095  Greece (Table C12)
5096-5105  Italy (Table C11)
5111-5115  Belgium (Table C12)
5116-5120  Netherlands (Table C12)
5121-5125  Russia (Table C12)
5127  Poland
Tokens
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
      Scandinavia
         5129
            General works
         5130-5134
            Denmark (Table C12)
         5135
            Iceland
         5136-5140
            Norway (Table C12)
         5141-5145
            Sweden (Table C12)
         5146-5150
            Spain (Table C12)
         5151-5155
            Portugal (Table C12)
         5156-5160
            Switzerland (Table C12)
      Balkan States
         5166
            Albania
         5168-5172
            Bulgaria (Table C12)
         5175-5179
            Romania (Table C12)
         5180-5184
            Yugoslavia (Table C12)
         5185.A-Z
            Other European countries, A-Z
         5186-5189
            Asia (Table C12a)
         5191-5195
            China (Table C12)
         5196-5200
            Indonesia (Table C12)
         5201-5205
            India (Table C12)
         5206-5210
            Sri Lanka (Table C12)
         5211-5215
            Thailand (Table C12)
         5216-5220
            Japan (Table C12)
         5221-5225
            Iran (Table C12)
         5226-5230
            Philippines (Table C12)
         5231-5235
            Korea (Table C12)
         5236-5240
            Turkey (Table C12)
         5243.A-Z
            Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
         5246-5249
            Africa (Table C12a)
         5251-5255
            Egypt (Table C12)
         5256-5260
            South Africa (Table C12)
         5261-5265
            Algeria (Table C12)
         5266-5270
            Tanzania (Table C12)
         5271-5275
            Mozambique (Table C12)
         5278.A-Z
            Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
         5281-5285
            Australia (Table C12)
         5326-5330
            New Zealand (Table C12)
         5336.A-Z
            Pacific islands, A-Z
               For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3
      Special uses of tokens
         5350
            Commercial, industrial, etc.
               For printers' tokens see Z234
         5400
            Religious
               General works
               Communion tokens
         5407
            General works
         5413.A-Z
            By denomination, A-Z
         5413.P8
            Presbyterian
         5415.A-Z
            By region or country, A-Z
               For special denominations see CJ5413.A+
         5450
            Medals and medallions
               Jetons, counters, méreaux, etc.
               For military medals see UB430+
               For naval medals see VB330+
Medals and medallions -- Continued

5501  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5502  Congresses

5505  Collected works (nonserial)

5506  Several authors

5507  Exhibitions

5508.A-Z  International. By date

5509  Other. By place, A-Z

5509  Museums. Collections

5510.A-Z  Public

5510  General works

5511  By region or country, A-Z

5511  Under each country:

5511  .x  General works

5511  .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

5512.  Private

5512  General works

5512  By region or country, A-Z

5512  Under each country:

5512  .x  General works

5512  .x2A-.x2Z  By collector, A-Z

5513  Sales catalogs

5514  Auction

5514  Dealers'

5517  Philosophy. Theory

5517  General works

5519  Relation to art

5521  Relation to history

5525  Study and teaching

5525  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5525  General works

5538  Through 1800

5539  1801-

5543  Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5549  General special

5549  Execution. Technique

5555  General works

5557  Types

5569  Iconography

5581  Ancient

5581  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5583  Collected works (nonserial)

5584  Several authors

5585  Individual authors

5587  Exhibitions

5587  Museums. Collections

5587  Public

5587  General works

5588.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

5588  Under each country:

5588  .x  General works

5588  .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

5590  Private

5589  General works
Medals and medallions
Ancient
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued
5590.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
5591
Sales catalogs
General works
5595
Through 1800
5597
1801-
5598
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5605
General special
5615
Iconography
5625
Greek
Roman
5641
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
5643
Several authors
5644
Individual authors
5645
Exhibitions
Museums. Collections
Public
5647
General works
5648.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Private
5649
General works
5650.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
5651
Sales catalogs
5655
General works
5660
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5665
General special
5675
Iconography
5681.A-Z
Persons, A-Z
5683.A-Z
Events, A-Z
5685.A-Z
Local, A-Z
5690.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Medieval and modern
Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.
see CJ5501+
General works
5723
Through 1800
5725
1801-
5727
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5733
General special
5737
Execution. Technique
5751
Iconography
By period
Medieval
Medals and medallions
Medieval and modern
By period
Medieval -- Continued
5761  General works
5763  General special
    Including crusades
Renaissance
5767  General works
5769  Early
5770  High
5771  Later
Modern
5775  General works
5777  16th-17th centuries
5778  18th century
5779  19th century
5780  20th century
5793.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the society in classes A-Z
5793.A3  Aeronautics
5793.A35  Agriculture
5793.A4  America
5793.A72  Architecture
5793.A8  Automobiles
5793.B68  Boy Scouts
5793.C66  Congo (Democratic Republic)
5793.F67  Forests and forestry
5793.H65  Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
5793.H92  Huguenots
5793.J4  Jews
5793.L3  Labor
5793.L5  Lifesaving
5793.L7  Longevity
5793.M37  Marriage
5793.M4  Medicine
5793.M55  Mineral industries
5793.P4  Peace
5793.P53  Pharmacy
5793.P66  Popes
    Printing (Medallic history) see Z234
5793.R2  Railways (Commemorative medals)
5793.R34  Religion
    Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the Catholic Church
5793.S5  Shooting
5793.S6  Sports
5793.W65  Women
By region or country
    For works limited to the ancient period of a region or country see CJ5581+
    For works on medals relating to a special subject see CJ5793.A+
5795  America (General)
5801-5819  United States (Table C13 modified)
    By period
(5810)  Medieval
    This number not valid for the United States
5811  Colonial
Medals and medallions
By region or country
United States
By period -- Continued
5812
Early national
5821-5829
Canada (Table C14)
Latin America (General)
5830
General works
5831-5839
Mexico (Table C14)
5841-5845
Central America (Table C15 modified)
(5845.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ5846+
5846-5850
Belize (Table C15)
5851-5855
Costa Rica (Table C15)
5861-5865
Guatemala (Table C15)
5871-5875
Honduras (Table C15)
5881-5885
Nicaragua (Table C15)
5891-5895
Panama (Table C15)
5901-5905
El Salvador (Table C15)
5911-5915
West Indies (Table C15 modified)
(5915.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see CJ5916+
5916-5920
Bahamas (Table C15)
5921-5925
Cuba (Table C15)
5931-5935
Haiti (Table C15)
5941-5945
Dominican Republic (Table C15)
5951-5955
Jamaica (Table C15)
5961-5965
Puerto Rico (Table C15)
5968.A-Z
Other West Indian islands, A-Z
5971-5978
South America (Table C14a)
5981-5989
Argentina (Table C14)
5991-5999
Bolivia (Table C14)
6001-6009
Brazil (Table C14)
6011-6019
Chile (Table C14)
6021-6029
Colombia (Table C14)
6031-6039
Ecuador (Table C14)
6041-6049
Guyana (Table C14)
6051-6059
Paraguay (Table C14)
6061-6069
Peru (Table C14)
6071-6079
Uruguay (Table C14)
6081-6089
Venezuela (Table C14)
6090.A-Z
Other South American countries, A-Z
6091-6098
Europe (Table C14a)
6098.3
Central Europe (General)
Great Britain. England
6101
Periodicals, Societies. Serials
Museums
Public
6102
General works
6102.2.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Private
6103
General works
6103.3.A-Z
By collector, A-Z
6104
Sales catalogs
6105
General works
Medals and medallions
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain. England -- Continued
         6106
            General special
            For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
            Biography of medalists
         6108
            Collective
         6109.A-Z
            Individual artists, A-Z
         6110
            By period
            Medieval
         6111
            Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries
         6112
            18th century
         6113
            19th-20th centuries
         6115.A-Z
            Persons and families, A-Z
            Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
         6115.5.A-Z
            Events, A-Z
         6117.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
         6117.5
            Northern Ireland
         6118
            Wales
         6119
            Scotland
         6120
            Ireland
         6121-6139
            Austria (Table C13)
         6140
            Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
         6140.5
            Slovakia
         6141-6159
            France (Table C13)
         6161-6169
            Germany (Table C13)
            Including West Germany
         6180
            East Germany
         6181-6189
            Greece (Table C14)
         6190
            Hungary
         6191-6209
            Italy (Table C13)
         6211-6218
            Low countries (Table C14a)
         6219
            Luxembourg
         6221-6229
            Belgium (Table C14)
         6231-6239
            Netherlands (Table C14)
         6241-6249
            Russia (Table C14)
         6250
            Poland
         6251-6259
            Scandinavia (Table C14a)
         6261-6269
            Denmark (Table C14)
         6270
            Finland
         6271
            Iceland
         6281-6289
            Norway (Table C14)
         6291-6299
            Sweden (Table C14)
         6301-6309
            Spain (Table C14)
         6311-6319
            Portugal (Table C14)
         6321-6329
            Switzerland (Table C14)
            Balkan States
         6331-6335
            Albania (Table C14)
         6335.5
            Bosnia and Herzegovina
         6336-6344
            Bulgaria (Table C14)
         6345-6349
            Croatia (Table C15)
         6350
            Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia
            North Macedonia see CJ6350
         6351-6359
            Romania (Table C14)
         6360
            Slovenia
Medals and medallions
By region or country

Europe
  Balkan States -- Continued
  Yugoslavia (Table C14)
6361-6369

6380 A-Z
  Other European countries, A-Z

6381-6388

Asia (Table C14a)
6391-6399

6401-6409
  Indonesia (Table C14)
6411-6419
  India (Table C14)

6421-6429
  Sri Lanka (Table C14)
6431-6435
  Thailand (Table C15)

6441-6449
  Japan (Table C14)
6451-6459
  Iran (Table C14)

6461-6469
  Philippines (Table C14)
6471-6479
  Turkey (Table C14)

6485 A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
6491-6498

Africa (Table C14a)
6501-6509
  Egypt (Table C14)
6511-6519
  South Africa (Table C14)
6521-6525
  Algeria (Table C15)
6526-6530
  Madagascar (Table C15)
6531-6535
  Tanzania (Table C15)
6536-6540
  Mozambique (Table C15)
6559 A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
6561-6569
  Australia (Table C14)
6651-6659
  New Zealand (Table C14)
6661 A-Z
  Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3
Inscriptions. Epigraphy

Including archaeological reports
For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT
Cf. CD5001+ Seals
Cf. CJ71 Numismatics
Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)
Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs
Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti
Cf. P211+ History of writing
Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics
Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing
Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

15
Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

20
Several authors

20.5
Individual authors

25.A-Z
Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

25.N3
Naples. Museo nazionale

25.R7
Rome. Museo capitolino

30.A-Z
Private collections. By collector, A-Z
For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

Philosophy. Theory

40
General works

41
Relation to archaeology, history, etc.
Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5

42
Relation to religion

Methodology. Technique

44
General works

46
Photographic methods

50
Study and teaching

55
History of epigraphy (General)
For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+

Biography of epigraphists
For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+

61
Collective

62.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Champollion see PJ1064.C6

70
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works

74
Early works through 1800

75
1801-

77
General special

86
Juvenile works

90
Addresses, essays, lectures

99
Forgeries of inscriptions

(110)
Collections of inscriptions (Books)
see Z1033.I57

By period

Ancient inscriptions

120
General works
Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General)
For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL. For hieroglyphics, cuneiform inscriptions, etc., see subclass PJ

130
General works
By period
Ancient inscriptions

Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General) -- Continued

135
Classic Orient (General)
Chinese see PL2447+
Egyptian
see PJ1521+ PJ1670; PJ2193; etc.
Hamitic see PJ991+
Hittite see P945.A1+
Sanskrit
see PK2976; etc.
Semitic
see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc.

Classical languages

Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc.

339.2
Museums, libraries, and other institutions
see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc.

340
General works

341.2
By region or country

see the language of the inscription, including CN380+ Greek; for two or more languages,
unless one strongly predominates, see CN900+

Greek

350
General works
355.A-Z
Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
360
Collections of inscriptions (Books)
360.C6
Corpus inscriptionum graecarum
360.I6
Inscriptiones graecae
362
Inscriptions in Greek dialects

Inscriptions by subject

Historical records

365
General works
367.A-Z
Special, A-Z
Monumentum ancyranum see DG279
Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see DF12.P3; PA4263.P2

368
Magic
370
Political and social
373
Religious

Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions

375.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
375.A2
Abbreviations
375.A7
Artists' signatures
375.D4
Defixionum tabellae
375.E6
Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
For local see CN379.2+
Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

375.H6
Honorifics
375.V3
Vase inscriptions
375.V4
Verse inscriptions
375.V6
Votive offerings

By region or country

Greece

General works see CN350

380.A-Z
By region, A-Z

e.g.
380.A7
Argolis
380.D4
Delos
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Greek
By region or country
Greece -- Continued
By city
384
Athens
385.A-Z
Other cities, A-Z
e.g.
385.M3
Magnesia
Italy
390
General works
393.A-Z
By region, A-Z
e.g.
393.M3
Magna Graecia
393.S3
Sicily
By city
395
Rome
397.A-Z
Other cities, A-Z
e.g.
397.H4
Heraclea
398.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
398.R9
Russia
400
Asia. The Orient
405
Near East
Asia Minor. Turkey
410
General works
415.A-Z
By city, etc., A-Z
e.g.
415.I7
Ionia
415.L8
Lycia
415.M8
Mysia
415.P4
Phrygia
415.T7
Troy
420
Crete
For Minoan see P1035+
430
Cyprus
Egypt
440
General works
441.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.
441.A2
Abydos
450.A-Z
Other local, A-Z
e.g.
450.S5
Sinai
455
Byzantine
Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
Cf. PA2391+ Philology
460
General works
Illyrian
470
General works
Messapian. Iapygian
472
General works
473
Venetic
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Ancient languages and dialects of Italy -- Continued
475
Ligurian
477
Celtic (Gaulish)
   Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General)
479
Etruscan
Italic dialects
   Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology
480
General works
Special
Osco-Umbrian
   General works
Oscan
   Umbrian
485
   General works
   Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461
Sabellian
487
   General works
488
Aequian
489
Marrucinian
490
Marsian
491
Paelignian
492
Sabine
493
Vestinian
494
Volsclian
495
Latin-Faliscan
496
Faliscan
496.5
Picenian inscriptions
498
Praenestian
498.5
Raetian
499
Sicel

Latin
510
General works
513
General special
515.A-Z
Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
520
Collections of inscriptions (Books)
   e.g.
   520.C6
   Corpus inscriptionum latinarum
521
Selections
Inscriptions. By subject
   For inscriptions of particular places on particular subjects see CN530+
523
Religious
   Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
525
Political and social
527
Historical records
   Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome (Latin literature)
528.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
528.A7
Artists’ signatures
528.A8
Autobiographical elements
528.D4
Defixionum tabellae
528.E6
Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
   For local see CN530+
   Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
528.M6
Military inscriptions
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin
Inscriptions. By subject
Verse inscriptions
528.V4
Other special, A-Z -- Continued
529.A-Z
Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z
Bricks see CN529.T5
Diptychs
529.D56
Milestones
529.M5
Stele
529.S7
Swords
529.S94
Tiles and bricks
529.T5
Tombs see CN528.E6
Vases
529.V3
Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z
529.5.A-Z
For named inscriptions on special articles see CN528.A+
For special types of named inscriptions see CN529.A+
529.5.D8
Duenos inscriptions
By region or country
Europe
For general works see CN510
Italy
Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in general, see CN510+
530
By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z
532.A-Z
e.g.
532.B6
Bologna (Province)
532.C7
Cremona (Province)
532.M3
Magna Graecia
532.N3
Naples (Kingdom)
532.S5
Sicily
By city
533
Pompeii
535
Rome
537.A-Z
Other cities, A-Z
Other European countries
Austria
540
General works
543.A-Z
Local, A-Z
550
Belgium
560
Czechoslovakia
565
Finland
France
570
General works
573.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.
573.B3
Basque Provinces
573.C6
Côte d'Or
573.G3
Gascony
573.M6
Moselle
575
Gaul (Ancient)
Germany
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin
By region or country
Europe
Other European countries
Germany -- Continued
580 General works
Including West Germany
583.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z Local, A-Z
East Germany
587 General works
588.A-Z Local, A-Z
Great Britain. England
Cf. DA145+ Roman antiquities
590 General works
597 Northern Ireland
599 Scotland
601 Wales
605.A-Z Other special, A-Z
605.C4 Channel Islands
610 Greece
615 Hungary
617 Ireland
618.A-Z General works
620 Netherlands
625 Poland
630 Portugal
631.A-Z General works
635 Romania
640 Russia
645 Scandinavia
645 General works
650 Denmark
655 Norway
660 Sweden
660 Spain
670 General works
675.A-Z Local, A-Z
680 Switzerland
690 Yugoslavia
695.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
700 General works
702 Near East
703 Asia Minor. Turkey
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
710 General works
715 North Africa
By period
Ancient inscriptions
   Classical languages
      Latin
         By region or country
         Africa -- Continued

720   Algeria
725   Egypt
730.A-Z   Other countries, A-Z
Medieval Latin
   see CN510+
740   Modern Latin
   Celtiberian see P1081
   Celtic see CN477; CN815+
   Runic see PD2001+
745   Jewish inscriptions (General)
      Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, e.g.
      PJ5034.4+ Hebrew
Early Christian inscriptions
      Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the
      language, including CN350+ Greek
750   General works
753.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
753.E3   Egypt
753.G3   Gaul
753.G7   Great Britain
         Italy
753.I8   General works
753.I85   Rome
753.S7   Spain
755   Medieval inscriptions (General)
      For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see the language or country, CN805+
760   Modern inscriptions (General)
      For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the country, CN805+
By language
Ancient see CN120+
European
      For inscriptions of particular countries in modern European languages see CN900+
805   Anglo-Saxon
810   Basque
Celtic
815   General works
      Celtiberian see P1081
820   Gaelic
825   Gaulish
      Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy
      Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language
830   Irish
      For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217
833   Manx
835   Welsh. Cymric
Iberian see P1081
Latin, Modern see CN740
Runic inscriptions see PD2001+
Slavic inscriptions
      By region or country, see CN900+
By language
- European
  - Slavic inscriptions -- Continued
    - General works
    - Church Slavic
    - Serbo-Croatian
    - Slovak
    - Slovenian

By region or country
- United States
  - By region, state, etc., A-Z
  - By city, A-Z
- Canada
  - By region, province, etc., A-Z
  - By city, A-Z
- Mexico
  - By region, state, etc., A-Z
  - By city, A-Z
- Central America
  - For Indian inscriptions, see class F
- South America
  - For Indian inscriptions, see class F
- Europe
  - Austria
    - By region, province, etc., A-Z
    - By city, A-Z
    - General works
  - Bulgaria
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
  - Czechoslovakia
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
  - Denmark see CN 1075+
  - Finland
  - France
    - By region, province, etc., A-Z
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Gascony
  - Costa Rica
    - General works
By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

By city

Paris

947

948.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

950

General works

953.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

953.R4

Rhine Province

955.A-Z

By city, A-Z

East Germany

956

General works

957.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

960

General works

963.A-Z

England. By region, county, etc., A-Z

965.A-Z

England. By city, town, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

970

General works

973.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

975.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Scotland

980

General works

983.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

985.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Wales

990

General works

993.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

995.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

997.A-Z

Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z

Greece

1000

General works

Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+

1003.A-Z

By region, island, etc., A-Z

  e.g.

1003.C7

Crete

1003.M3

Macedonia

1005.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Hungary

1006

General works

1007.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland see CN1077+

Ireland

1008

General works

1009.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Italy

1010

General works

Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions

  see CN510+

1013.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

  e.g.

1013.F7

Friuli-Venezia Giulia

1013.L5

Liguria

1013.S5

Sicily
By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

1015.A-Z
By city, A-Z

e.g.

1015.R6
Rome

Netherlands

1020
General works

1021.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Norway see CN1080+

Poland

1030
General works

1031.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Portugal

1040
General works

1041.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Romania

1050
General works

1051.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Russia. Former Soviet republics

1060
General works

1063.A-Z
By region, province, etc., A-Z

1065.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Scandinavia

Cf. PD2001+ Runes

1070
General works

Denmark

1075
General works

1076.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Iceland

1077
General works

1078.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Norway

1080
General works

1081.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Sweden

1085
General works

1086.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Spain

1090
General works

Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7

Latin inscriptions see CN670+

1093.A-Z
By region, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1093.C3
Catalonia

1095.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Sweden see CN1085+

Switzerland

1100
General works

1103.A-Z
By canton, A-Z

1105.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

1120
General works

1121.A-Z
Local, A-Z

1130.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

1130.L8
Luxembourg
By region or country -- Continued

Asia
1150 General works
1153 Near East (General)
    Turkey, Asia Minor, Ottoman Empire
1155 General works
1156.A-Z Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)
    For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31
    Greek inscriptions see CN410
    Latin inscriptions see CN703
1159 East Asia
    China
1160 General works
1161.A-Z Local, A-Z
1168 South Asia
    India
1170 General
1173.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    1173.M8 Mysore
1175.A-Z By city, A-Z
Pakistan
1176 General
1178.A-Z Local, A-Z
Japan
1180 General works
1181.A-Z Local, A-Z
Korea
1182 General works
1183.A-Z Local, A-Z
Syria
1190 General works
1191.A-Z Local, A-Z
Israel
1193 General works
1194.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iran
1200 General works
Philippines
1210 General works
1211.A-Z Local, A-Z
Burma, Myanmar
1213 General works
1214.A-Z Local, A-Z
Thailand
1220 General works
1221.A-Z Local, A-Z
1230.A-Z Other, A-Z
    e.g.
    1230.C3 Cambodia
    1230.C4 Ceylon, Sri Lanka
    1230.I5 Indonesia
    1230.I8 Iraq
    1230.S28 Saudi Arabia
    Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4
By region or country

Asia
  Other, A-Z -- Continued
  Vietnam

Africa

1300  General works
1305  North Africa (General)
1307  South Africa
      Egypt
          For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.
          For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193

1310  General works
1311.A-Z  Local, A-Z
1320.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
          e.g.
          1320.A4  Algeria
          1320.E8  Ethiopia

Australia

1340  General works
1345.A-Z  Local, A-Z
1347  New Zealand

Oceania

1350  General works
1355.A-Z  Individual islands, A-Z
          For Easter Island see F3169
Heraldry

For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+

1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2
Congresses

4
Collected works (nonserial)

4
Several authors

5
Individual authors

9
Museums. Exhibitions


Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition

11
Directories

13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

14
Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics

15
Relation to art, architecture, etc.

16
Relation to literature (General)

For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see the author, e.g. PR3069.H4 Shakespeare

Relation to seals see CD5037

History see CR151+

19
General works

21
Through 1800

28
General special

41.A-Z
Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z

41.C3
Cadency

41.C4
Canting arms

41.C5
Collar

41.C7
Crosses

41.F4
Fishes

41.F6
Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.)

Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.

Cf. NK1585 Emblems

51
General works

53
General special

Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc.

Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility

Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts

55
Crests

57.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

61
Monograms

62.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

67
Devices and badges

69.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

73
Mottoes

75.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

79
Shields and supporters

91
General works

93.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Flags, banners, and standards
Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
Cf. JC345+ Political theory
Cf. UC590+ Military standards

101 General works
For flag-waving exercises see GV488

102 Conservation and restoration
By period
105 Early
107 Medieval
109 Modern

112 International or World flag
112.5 Spanish-American flag
By region or country
United States

113 General works
113.2 States (Collectively)
113.5 Confederacy
113.7 New England
114.A-W By state, A-W
114.5.A-Z By city, A-Z

115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x15A-x15Z By region, province, state, etc., A-Z
.x2A-x2Z By city, A-Z

Printers' marks see Z235+
Armorial bookbindings see Z266+
Armorial bookplates see Z993+
Armorial china see NK4374

History
151 General works
153 Early works
155 Ancient
157 Medieval
158 Muslim, Saracen
159 Modern
By region or country see CR1190+

Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation
165 General works
167.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Right to bear arms
171 General works
175 Mutation. Alteration
179 Use and abuses. Usurpation
Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds’ college)
183 General works
185.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Public and official heraldry
Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags, flowers, seals, songs, etc.
Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards
Cf. CR1179+ Family heraldry
Cf. JC345+ Political theory
191 General works
By region or country
Public and official heraldry
By region or country -- Continued

North America
199  General works
200-209  United States (Table C16)
210-219  Canada (Table C16)
220-229  Mexico (Table C16)

Central America
230  General works
235-239  Belize (Table C17)
240-244  Costa Rica (Table C17)
250-254  Guatemala (Table C17)
260-264  Honduras (Table C17)
270-274  Nicaragua (Table C17)
280-284  Panama (Table C17)
290-294  El Salvador (Table C17)

West Indies
304  General works
305-309  Bahamas (Table C17)
310-314  Cuba (Table C17)
320-324  Haiti (Table C17)
325-329  Dominican Republic (Table C17)
330-334  Jamaica (Table C17)
340-344  Puerto Rico (Table C17)
350.A-Z  Other West Indian islands, A-Z

South America
369  General works
370-379  Argentina (Table C16)
380-389  Bolivia (Table C16)
390-399  Brazil (Table C16)
400-409  Chile (Table C16)
410-419  Colombia (Table C16)
420-429  Ecuador (Table C16)
430-434  French Guiana (Table C17)
435-439  Guyana (Table C17)
440-449  Paraguay (Table C16)
450-454  Peru (Table C17)
455-459  Suriname (Table C17)
460-469  Uruguay (Table C16)
470-479  Venezuela (Table C16)
479.5.A-Z  South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Europe
489  General works
489.5  Eastern Europe (General)
490-499  Great Britain. England (Table C16)
500-509  Wales (Table C16)
510-519  Scotland (Table C16)
520-524  Northern Ireland (Table C17)
525-529  Ireland (Table C17)
530-539  Austria (Table C16)
539.5  Hungary
540-549  France (Table C16)
550-559  Germany (Table C16)
559.2  East Germany
560-569  Greece (Table C16)
Public and official heraldry
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

570-579
   Italy (Table C16)
579.5
   Malta
590-599
   Belgium (Table C16)
600-609
   Netherlands (Table C16)
(609.5)
   Eastern Europe
   see CR489.5

610-614
   Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
      Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics treated collectively
      For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic, e.g., CR619.4 Lithuania

614.2
   Belarus
614.3
   Moldova
614.4
   Ukraine
615-619
   Poland (Table C17)
      Baltic States
   619.2
      General works
   619.3
      Latvia
   619.4
      Lithuania
   619.5
      Estonia
620-624
   Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
624.5
   Slovakia
   Scandinavia
629
      General works
630-639
   Denmark (Table C16)
640-644
   Finland (Table C17)
645-649
   Iceland (Table C17)
650-659
   Norway (Table C16)
660-669
   Sweden (Table C16)
670-679
   Spain (Table C16)
680-689
   Portugal (Table C16)
690-699
   Switzerland (Table C16)
   Balkan States
700-704
   Albania (Table C17)
704.5
   Bosnia and Herzegovina
705-714
   Bulgaria (Table C16)
715-719
   Croatia (Table C17)
719.5
   Macedonia. North Macedonia
719.8
   Montenegro
   North Macedonia see CR719.5
720-729
   Romania (Table C16)
729.3
   Serbia
729.5
   Slovenia
730-739
   Yugoslavia (Table C16)
   Asia
749
      General works
750-759
   Turkey (Table C16)
760-769
   China (Table C16)
770-779
   Indonesia (Table C16)
780-789
   Korea (Table C16)
790-794
   Thailand (Table C17)
800-809
   Japan (Table C16)
810-819
   Iran (Table C16)
820-829
   Philippines (Table C16)
850.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Public and official heraldry
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
869  General works
870-879  Egypt (Table C16)
880-884  Ethiopia (Table C17)
890-894  Morocco (Table C17)
900-904  Nigeria (Table C17)
910-914  South Africa (Table C17)
920.A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z
930-939  Australia (Table C16)
950-959  New Zealand (Table C16)
1020.A-Z  Pacific islands, A-Z
           Hawaiian Islands, see CR203

Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry

1101  General works
1103.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
1115  Popes and cardinals
       Episcopal
1119  General works
1121.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
       Religious orders
1127  General works
1129.A-Z  By order, A-Z
1131.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Family heraldry
   Including royal families
Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry

1179  General collections, rolls, etc.
1187.A-Z  Particular families or individuals, covering more than one country, A-Z
   By region or country
1190-1199  North America (Table C19a)
1200-1219  United States (Table C18)
1230-1249  Canada (Table C18)
1260-1269  Mexico (Table C19)
1280-1289  Central America (Table C19a)
1290-1299  Belize (Table C19)
1300-1309  Costa Rica (Table C19)
1310-1319  Guatemala (Table C19)
1320-1329  Honduras (Table C19)
1330-1339  Nicaragua (Table C19)
1340-1349  Panama (Table C19)
1350-1359  El Salvador (Table C19)
1360-1369  West Indies (Table C19a)
1370-1379  Bahamas (Table C19)
1380-1389  Cuba (Table C19)
1390-1399  Haiti (Table C19)
1400-1409  Jamaica (Table C19)
1410-1419  Puerto Rico (Table C19)
1425.A-Z  Other West Indian islands, A-Z
1440-1449  South America (Table C19a)
1450-1459  Argentina (Table C19)
1460-1469  Bolivia (Table C19)
1470-1479  Brazil (Table C19)
1480-1489  Chile (Table C19)
1490-1499  Colombia (Table C19)
Family heraldry
By region or country

South America -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Range</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1500-1509</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510-1519</td>
<td>French Guiana (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520-1529</td>
<td>Guyana (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530-1539</td>
<td>Paraguay (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540-1549</td>
<td>Peru (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549.5</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550-1559</td>
<td>Uruguay (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560-1569</td>
<td>Venezuela (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-1609</td>
<td>Europe (Table C19a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1610-1629</td>
<td>Great Britain. England (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1640-1649</td>
<td>Wales (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1650-1669</td>
<td>Scotland (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670-1679</td>
<td>Northern Ireland (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680-1699</td>
<td>Ireland (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700-1719</td>
<td>Austria (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1720-1729</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730-1739</td>
<td>Slovakia (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1770-1779</td>
<td>Hungary (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1790-1809</td>
<td>France (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1820-1839</td>
<td>Germany (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840-1859</td>
<td>East Germany (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-1959</td>
<td>Greece (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960-1979</td>
<td>Italy (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2009</td>
<td>Belgium (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-2019</td>
<td>Netherlands (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-2029</td>
<td>Luxembourg (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-2049</td>
<td>Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics treated collectively</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic, e.g., CR2080-2089 Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2060-2069</td>
<td>Poland (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2080-2089</td>
<td>Lithuania (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2090</td>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100-2109</td>
<td>Denmark (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2110-2119</td>
<td>Norway (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2120-2129</td>
<td>Sweden (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2130-2139</td>
<td>Finland (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140-2159</td>
<td>Spain (Table C18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160-2169</td>
<td>Portugal (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2180-2189</td>
<td>Switzerland (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2190-2199</td>
<td>Ukraine (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balkan States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2210-2219</td>
<td>Albania (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2220-2229</td>
<td>Bulgaria (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2240-2249</td>
<td>Romania (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2250-2259</td>
<td>Yugoslavia (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280-2289</td>
<td>Asia (Table C19a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300-2309</td>
<td>Afghanistan (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320-2329</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2340-2349</td>
<td>Pakistan (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2360-2369</td>
<td>China (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2380-2389</td>
<td>Indonesia (Table C19)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Family heraldry
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

2430-2439  India (Table C19)
2440-2449  Sri Lanka (Table C19)
2490-2499  Thailand (Table C19)
2520-2529  Malaysia (Table C19)
2550-2559  Japan (Table C19)
2570-2579  Korea (Table C19)
2610-2619  Philippines (Table C19)
2620-2629  Iran (Table C19)
2670-2679  Turkey (Table C19)
2700-2709  Israel (Table C19)
2710-2719  Syria (Table C19)
2735.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
2750-2759  Africa (Table C19a)
2770-2779  Ethiopia (Table C19)
2790-2799  South Africa (Table C19)
2840-2849  Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C19)
2850-2859  Egypt (Table C19)
2880-2889  Algeria (Table C19)
2890-2899  Madagascar (Table C19)
2900-2909  Tanzania (Table C19)
2920-2929  Liberia (Table C19)
2940-2949  Morocco (Table C19)
2960-2969  Mozambique (Table C19)
3000.A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z
3200-3219  Australia (Table C18)
3240-3259  New Zealand (Table C18)
3380  General works
3395.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

General works
Through 1800

3499  Latin
3501  English
3503  French
3505  German
3507  Italian
3509  Spanish
3511  Other (not A-Z)

1801-

3514  Latin
3515  English
3517  French
3519  German
3521  Italian
3523  Spanish
3525.A-Z  Other (not A-Z)
3535  General special
Order of precedence

3575  General works
By region or country see CR3599+
By race
Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
By race -- Continued

3585
Jews

By region or country
North America
3599
General works
3600-3609
United States (Table C20)
3610-3619
Canada (Table C20)
3620-3629
Mexico (Table C20)

Central America
3630
General works
3635
Belize
3640
Costa Rica
3650
Guatemala
3660
Honduras
3670
Nicaragua
3680
Panama
3690
El Salvador

West Indies
3700
General works
3705
Bahamas
3710
Cuba
3720
Haiti
3725
Dominican Republic
3730
Jamaica
3740
Puerto Rico
3750.A-Z
Other West Indian islands, A-Z

South America
3760
General works
3770
Argentina
3780
Bolivia
3790
Brazil
3800
Chile
3810
Colombia
3820
Ecuador
3831
Guyana
3833
Suriname
3836
French Guiana
3840
Paraguay
3850
Peru
3860
Uruguay
3870
Venezuela
3880-3889
Europe (Table C20)
3890-3899
Great Britain. England (Table C20)
3900-3909
Scotland (Table C20)
3910-3919
Northern Ireland (Table C20)
3920
Wales
3925-3928
Ireland (Table C21)
3930-3939
Austria (Table C20)
3940-3949
France (Table C20)
3950-3959
Germany (Table C20)
Including West Germany
3960-3963
East Germany (Table C21)
3966-3969
Greece (Table C21)
3970-3979
Italy (Table C20)
3990-3999
Belgium (Table C20)
### Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

#### By region or country

**Europe -- Continued**

- 4000-4003  Netherlands (Table C21)
- 4005-4008  Poland (Table C21)
- 4010-4019  Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C20)
- 4020-4023  Czechoslovakia (Table C21)
- 4025-4028  Hungary (Table C21)
- 4030-4033  Scandinavia (Table C21)
- 4035-4038  Denmark (Table C21)
- 4040-4043  Iceland (Table C21)
- 4046-4049  Finland (Table C21)
- 4050-4059  Norway (Table C20)
- 4060-4069  Sweden (Table C20)
- 4070-4079  Spain (Table C20)
- 4080-4089  Portugal (Table C20)
- 4090-4099  Switzerland (Table C20)

**Balkan States**

- 4100-4103  Albania (Table C21)
- 4105-4108  Bulgaria (Table C21)
- 4120-4129  Romania (Table C20)
- 4130-4133  Yugoslavia (Table C21)
- 4134-4137  Serbia (Table C21)

**Asia**

- 4150  General works
- 4153  Turkey
- 4155  Saudi Arabia
- 4160-4169  China (Table C20)
- 4180-4189  India (Table C20)
- 4190  Sri Lanka
- 4192  Indonesia
- 4195  Thailand
- 4200-4209  Japan (Table C20)
- 4210-4219  Iran (Table C20)
- 4220  Philippines
- 4250.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 4250.I7  Iraq

**Africa**

- 4260  General works
- 4260.5  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4261  General works
- 4262  History
- 4263  Early
- 4264  Medieval
- 4265  Modern
- 4266  Special topics
- 4266  Usurpation of titles, etc.
- 4267  Particle of nobility
- 4268  Order of precedence
- 4269  Other special (not A-Z)
- 4280-4283  Ethiopia (Table C21)
- 4290-4293  Morocco (Table C21)
- 4300-4303  Nigeria (Table C21)
Heraldry

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
By region or country
   Africa -- Continued
   4310-4313  South Africa (Table C21)
   4320 A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z
   4330-4339  Australia (Table C20)
   4400-4409  New Zealand (Table C20)
   4420 A-Z  Pacific islands, A-Z
   4420 H3  Hawaiian Islands

Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.
   Class here general works only
   For heraldry aspects see CR53
   For royalty of a particular country see CR199+
   Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art

4480  General works
4485 A-Z  Special, A-Z
4485 C7  Crown
4485 O7  Orb
4485 T5  Throne

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

4501  Museums. Collections
4505  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
        History
        4509  General works
        By period
        4511  Early
        4513  Medieval
        4515  Modern
        4519  Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics

4529 A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
        General works
        4531  Through 1800
        4533  1801-
        4534  General special
        4535  Training. Education, etc.
        4537  Initiation
        4539  Privileges
        Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+
        Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+
        Arms and armor (Military) see U799+
        Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.

4547  General works
        Celebrations, processions, entertainments
        see classes D, GT
        Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals
        see classes D, GT

4553  Tournaments
        Class here general works only
        For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a particular region or country, see
        subclasses D - DU

4565  Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.
        Duels and dueling

4571  Code of honor
        History

4575  General works
4579  General special
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Duels and dueling

History -- Continued

4585
Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)
4595.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual cases, A-Z

Class here duels having no historic interest
For duels between public men, see the country and period, e.g.
E302.6, Burr-Hamilton duel

Orders, etc.
History and description
General works
4651 Through 1800
4653 1801-
By period
4657 Early
4659 Medieval
4661 Modern

Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders, recipients of medals, etc.
4671 General works
By region or country see CR4796.2+

Military-religious orders
4701 General works
4705 General special

International orders
4708 Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida
4711 Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God
4711.5 Order of Sant'Huberto di Lorena
Orders of St. John of Jerusalem
Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and Knights of Malta
Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta)
Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta)
Cf. CR5563 Papal orders

4715 Sources and documents
4717 Statutes, regulations, etc.
4719 Lists and arms of knights
History
4723 General works
4725 General special

Biography
4728 Collective
4729.A-Z Individual, A-Z

4731.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)
Cf. CD5549 Seals
Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics

4735 Sources and documents
4737 Statutes, regulations, etc.
4739 Lists of arms of knights
History
4743 General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
Military-religious orders
International orders
Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)
History -- Continued

4749
General special. Suppression of the order

4752
Collective

4753.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

4755.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country (unless otherwise specified):

. x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

France

4755.F7
General works

4755.F8A-.F8Z
Local, A-Z

4755.G7
General works

4755.G8A-.G8Z
Local, A-Z

Masonic templary see HS741+

Teutonic Knights

Cf. CD5551 Seals
Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics
Cf. CR4991 Austrian order

4759
Sources and documents

4765
History

For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see DK4600.P77+

Teutonic Knights

Biography

4770
Collective

4771.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

4775.A-Z
By country, German state, etc., A-Z
e.g.

4775.H4
Hesse

4775.L3
Latvia

4775.N4
General works

4775.N5A-.N5Z
Local, A-Z

4775.N5U5
Utrecht

4775.W4U5
Westphalia

4785
Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand

4786
Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople

4787
Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe

By region or country

Europe

4797
General works see CR4531+

Eastern Europe (General)

4801
Great Britain

4809
General works

4815
Lists of knights

4819
Knights Bachelor

4821
Order of the Bath

(4823)
Order of the British Empire

Distinguished Service Order

see UB435.G8
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
4827  
Order of the Garter
Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215
4835  
Order of St. Michael and St. George
4839  
Royal Order of Victoria and Albert
4843  
Royal Victorian Order
Order of British India see CR6050.A2+
4851  
Imperial Order of the Crown of India
4855  
Order of the Indian Empire
4859  
Order of the Star of India
4860  
Order of Merit
4869.A-Z  
Other orders, A-Z
Medals and decorations
4871  
General works
4875  
Albert medal
4880  
George Cross
4885  
Victoria Cross
4887  
George Medal
Scotland
4901  
General works
4905  
Knights Bachelor
4909  
Order of the Thistle
4917.A-Z  
Other orders, A-Z
Ireland
4925  
General works
4929  
Knights Bachelor
4933  
Order of St. Patrick
4941.A-Z  
Other orders, A-Z
Austria
4951  
General works
4955  
Lists of knights
4959  
Order of Elizabeth Theresa
4963  
Order of Francis Joseph
4967  
Order of the Golden Fleece
4971  
Order of the Iron Crown
4975  
Order of Leopold
4979  
Order of Maria Theresa
4983  
Order of St. Stephen
4987  
Order of the Starry Cross
4991  
Teutonic Knights
5001.A-Z  
Other orders, A-Z
5005  
Medals and decorations
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
5010.A2  
General works
5010.A3-Z  
Particular orders, A-Z
Slovakia
5011  
General works
5012.A-Z  
Particular orders, A-Z
Hungary
5015.A2  
General works
5015.A3-Z  
Particular orders, A-Z
France
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
France -- Continued
5025  General works
5031  List of knights
5035  Royal orders
5037  Order of the Holy Ghost
5039  Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St. Lazarus of Jerusalem
5041  Order of St. Louis
5045.A-Z  Other royal orders, A-Z
Legion of Honor
5055  Constitution and statutes
5059  Lists and biography of members
5061.A-Z  General works and France
5065  Other regions or countries, A-Z
5071  General special
5081.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
5081.O73  Ordre national du mérite
5085  Medals and decorations
Monaco
5095.A2  General works
5095.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
Germany
5100  General works
5105  Lists of knights
5109  Medals and decorations
Anhalt
5115  Order of Albert the Bear
5117.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
5119  Medals and decorations
Baden
5125  General works
5129  Order of the Lion of Zähringen
5131  Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity
5133  Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick
5139.ZA-Z  Other orders, A-Z
Bavaria
5147  General works
5155  Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit
5157  Order of Elizabeth
5159  Order of Louis
5161  Order of Maximilian
5163  Order of Maximilian Joseph
5165  Order of Military Merit
5167  Order of St. Anne
5169  Order of St. George
5171  Order of St. Hubert
5173  Order of St. Michael
5175  Order of Theresa
5181.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
5185  Medals and decorations
Brunswick
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany
Brunswick -- Continued
  Order of Henry the Lion
  Other orders, A-Z
  Medals and decorations
Hanover
  Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order
  Other orders, A-Z
Hesse
  General works
  Order of the Golden Lion
  Order of Louis
  Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit of the House of Philippe-le-Bon
  Order of Military Merit
  Order of the Military Sanitary Cross
  Other orders, A-Z
Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe
  Order of the Cross of Honor
  Other orders, A-Z
Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  Order of the Wendish Crown
  Order of the Cross of Military Merit
  Other orders, A-Z
Oldenburg
  Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick Louis
  Other orders, A-Z
Prussia
  General works
  Lists of knights
  Order of the Black Eagle
  Order of the Crown
  Order of the House of Hohenzollern
  Order of Louisa
  Order "Pour le Mérite"
  General works
  Arts and sciences
  Order of the Red Eagle
  Other orders, A-Z
  Medals and decorations
  General works
  Iron Cross
  Cross of merit for women and girls
Reuss
  Order of the Cross of Honor
  Other orders, A-Z
Saxon duchies
  Ernestine Order
  Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
  Cross of merit in arts and sciences
  Other orders, A-Z
Saxe-Meiningen
  Cross of merit in arts and sciences
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany
Saxe-Meiningen -- Continued
Other orders, A-Z
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach
Order of the White Falcon
Other orders, A-Z
Saxony
General works
Order of Civil Merit
Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous
Order of the Rue, or Green Crown
Order of St. Henry
Order of Sidonia
Other orders, A-Z
Medals and decorations
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
Order of the Cross of Honor
Other orders, A-Z
Thuringia
Waldeck
Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit
Other orders, A-Z
Württemberg
General works
Order of the Crown
Order of Frederick
Order of Military Merit
Order of Olga
Other orders, A-Z
Medals and decorations
Greece
General works
Order of the Redeemer (Savior)
Other orders, A-Z
Italy
General works
Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)
Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown
Order of Saint Januarius
Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus
Order of San Marino
Order of Savoy
Military Order of Savoy
Other orders, A-Z
Medals and decorations
Papal orders and decorations
General works
Order of Christ
Order of the Holy Sepulcher
Order of Pius
Order of St. Cecilia
Order of St. Gregory the Great
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Italy
  Papal orders and decorations -- Continued
  5563  Order of St. John of Jerusalem
  5565  Order of St. Sylvester
  5575.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
  5577  Medals and decorations
Sardinia
  5580.A2  General works
  5580.A3-Z  Particular orders, A-Z
Belgium
  5590  General works
  5595  Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit
  5597  Order of Leopold
  5605.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
  5607  Medals and decorations
Netherlands
  5617  General works
  5625  Order of the Netherlands Lion
  5627  Order of Wiliam
  5635.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
  5637  Medals and decorations
Luxembourg
  5640  General works
  5645  Order of the Golden Lion
  5647  Order of the Oak Crown
  5649  Medals and decorations
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
  5657  General works
  5665  Order of Alexander Nevski
  5669  Order of Military Merit
  5673  Order of St. Andrew
  5677  Order of St. Anne
  5681  Order of St. Catherine
  5685  Order of St. George
  5687  Order of St. Stanislaus
      Polish before 1831
  5689  Order of St. Vladimir
  5700.A-Z  Other orders, A-Z
  5703  Medals and decorations
  5707  Geroĭ Sovetskogo Soiūza. Geroĭ Rossiiskoi Federatsii
Ukraine
  5711  General works
  5712.A-Z  Individual orders, A-Z
Poland
  5713  General works
  5714  Order Budowniczcych Polski Ludowej
  5716  Order Krzyza Grunwaldu
  5719  Order of Military Merit
  5721  Order of St. Stanislaus
      Russian since 1831
  5723  Order of the White Eagle
      Russian, 1831-1918
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Poland -- Continued

5730.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5733 Medals and decorations
5737 Virtuti militari
5738 Order of the Brothers of the Sword

Estonia

5739.A2 General works
5739.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Finland

5741.A2 General works
5741.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Latvia

5743.A2 General works
5743.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
5743.T75 Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis

Lithuania

5744.A2 General works
5744.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Scandinavia

5745 General works

Denmark

5750 General works
5755 Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes
5757 Order of the Elephant
5763.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5765 Medals and decorations

Norway

5771 General works
5772 Order of the Norwegian Lion
5775 Order of the St. Olaf
5779.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5781 Medals and decorations

Sweden

5787 General works
5791 Order of Charles XIII
5793 Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or Black Ribbon
5795 Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon
5797 Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon
5799 Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon
5807.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5809 Medals and decorations
5812 Iceland

Spain

5819 General works
5825 Order of Alcantara
5829 Order of Beneficencia
5833 Order of Calatrava
5837 Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception
5845 Order of Isabella the Catholic
5849 Order of Maria Isabella Louisa
5853 Order of Maria Louisa
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
5857
Order of Military Merit
5861
Order of Naval Merit
5865
Order of Our Lady of Montesa
5869
Order of St. Ferdinand
5873
Order of St. Hermenegild
5877
Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)
5887.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z
5889
Medals and decorations
Portugal
5900
General works
5907
Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ
5909
Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicoso
5911
Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora
5913
Order of St. Isabellia
5915
Order of St. James of the Sword
5917
Order of the Tower and the Sword
5923.A-Z
Other orders, A-Z
5925
Medals and decorations
Switzerland
5935.A2
General works
5935.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Balkan States
Albania
5950.A2
General works
5950.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Bulgaria
5955.A2
General works
5955.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Croatia
5956.A2
General works
5956.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Serbia
5960.A2
General works
5960.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Romania
5975.A2
General works
5975.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Yugoslavia
5985.A2
General works
5985.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Asia
6000
General works
Arabia
6010.A2
General works
6010.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
China
6020.A2
General works
6020.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Indonesia
6040.A2
General works
6040.A3-Z
Particular orders, A-Z
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

India
6050.A2 General works
6050.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Sri Lanka
6060.A2 General works
6060.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Thailand
6080.A2 General works
6080.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Japan
6090.A2 General works
6090.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Korea
6095.A2 General works
6095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Iran
6100.A2 General works
6100.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Philippines
6120.A2 General works
6120.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Turkey
6140.A2 General works
6140.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
6150.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
  e.g.
6150.S5 Singapore

Africa
6160 General works

Egypt
6170.A2 General works
6170.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

South Africa
6180.A2 General works
6180.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
  e.g.
6190.M3 Madagascar

Australia
6220.A2A-.A2Z General works
6220.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

New Zealand
6230.A2 General works
6230.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z
6240.A-Z
6240.H3 Hawaiian Islands

North America
6250 General works
6253 United States
6257 Canada
6261 Mexico
6265 Central America
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country -- Continued

6267
  West Indies
  South America

6270
  General works

6273
  Argentina

6275
  Bolivia

6277
  Brazil

6287
  Chile

6289
  Colombia

6291
  Ecuador

6293
  French Guiana

6295
  Guyana

6297
  Paraguay

6299
  Peru

6301
  Suriname

6303
  Uruguay

6305
  Venezuela
Genealogy

For family archives see CD1+

1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2
Congresses

3
Collected works (nonserial)

4
Several authors

5
Individual authors

6
Directories

7
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

8
History

Biography of genealogists

8.A1
Collective

8.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z

  e.g.

  8.D3
  Deane, W. R.

  8.W5
  Whitmore, W. H.

8.5
Certification of genealogists

9
American and English

10
French

11
German

12
Other languages (not A-Z)

14
General special

15.5
Juvenile works

Popular works

Including pedigree tracing, writing a family history, etc.

For genetic genealogy see CS21.3

16
American and English

17
French

18
German

19
Other languages (not A-Z)

21
General special

21.3
Genetic genealogy

  Cf. GN289+ Population genetics

  Cf. RB155+ Medical genetics

21.5
Computer network resources

  Including Internet resources

22
Cemetery records

  For specific countries see CS42+

23
Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates

24
Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.

Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent

25
General works

By class

27
Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.

  e.g. Almanach de Gotha

28
Nobility

29
Gentry

30
Commoners

31
Other classes (not A-Z)

By period

33
Early

34
Medieval

35
Modern

36.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

  For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16
Family history covering more than one country
   For works that include the United States see CS69+
38  Collective
   Under each:
      .x  Periodicals. Serials
      .x2  General works. By date
By region or country
United States
   For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1
      Baltimore
   For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German
      Americans
42  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
42.7  Sources and documents
   Collected works (nonserial)
      Several authors
43  Individual authors
44  Directories
45  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
47  General works
49  General special
   By class
      Royalty and nobility
      By descent
57  By marriage. Titled Americans
59  Other (not A-Z)
   By period
61  Colonial
63  Revolutionary
65  Later
66.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
   For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16
Records
   Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
   For contested will cases, see class K
68  General collections
   Local
      see class F
Family history
69  Collective
71.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
   Under each:
      .x  General works. By date
      .x2  Periodicals. Serials
      Cf. CT274.A+ Biography
Canada
80  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
81  Directories
82  General works
83  General special
   By class
      Royalty and nobility in general
85  Commoners
   By period
86  Early
By region or country
  Canada
    By period -- Continued
      Modern
      Special topics see CS83
      Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
        Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
        For contested will cases, see class K
      88.A1
        Collective
      88.A3-Z
        By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
  Family history
  89
    Collective
  90.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Under each:
        .x    Periodicals. Serials
        .x2    General works. By date
  93
    Greenland
  Latin America
  95
    General works
    Mexico
      100
        Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      101
        Directories
      102
        General works
      103
        General special
        By class
          Royalty and nobility in general
      104
        Commoners
        By period
      106
        Early
      107
        Modern
      Special topics see CS103
      Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
        Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
        For contested will cases, see class K
      108.A1
        Collective
      108.A3-Z
        By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
  Family history
  109
    Collective
  110.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Under each:
        .x    Periodicals. Serials
        .x2    General works. By date
  Central America
  120-129
    General (Table C23)
  130-139
    Belize (Table C23)
  140-149
    Costa Rica (Table C23)
  150-159
    Guatemala (Table C23)
  160-169
    Honduras (Table C23)
  170-179
    Nicaragua (Table C23)
  180-189
    Panama (Table C23)
  190-199
    El Salvador (Table C23)
  West Indies
  200-209
    General (Table C23)
  210-219
    Bahamas (Table C23)
  220-229
    Cuba (Table C23)
  230-239
    Haiti (Table C23)
By region or country

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

240-249 Jamaica (Table C23)
250-259 Puerto Rico (Table C23)
261.A-Z Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z

Under each:

: .x Collective. By author, A-Z
: .x2 Individual. By family and date

South America

270-279 General (Table C23)
280-289 Argentina (Table C23)
290-299 Bolivia (Table C23)
300-309 Brazil (Table C23)
310-319 Chile (Table C23)
320-329 Colombia (Table C23)
330-339 Ecuador (Table C23)
339.5 French Guiana
340-349 Suriname (Table C23)
350-359 Guyana (Table C23)
360-369 Paraguay (Table C23)
370-379 Peru (Table C23)
380-389 Uruguay (Table C23)
390-399 Venezuela (Table C23)

Europe

400-409 General (Table C23)
409.5 Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain. England

410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
410.7 Sources and documents
Collective works (nonserial)
411 Several authors
411.5 Individual authors
412 Directories
413 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
414 General works
415 General special

By class

418 Royalty. Royal descent
419 Nobility in general. Armorial families
Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see CS437

Titled nobility

420 General works
421 Peerage (Baronetage)
General works
422 Extinct and dormant
Claims
423.A2 Collections
423.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
424 Baronetage
425 Untitled nobility. Gentry
General works
426 Commoners

By period

428 Early
429 Medieval
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period -- Continued

430

Modern

432.A-Z

Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z

432.A57

Airmen

432.A84

Athletes

432.B34

Baptists

432.B73

Brewers

432.C36

Catholics

432.C62

Coal miners

432.D56

Dissenters

432.F74

French

432.H68

Household employees. Servants

432.H8

Huguenot families

432.J4

Jews

432.M3

Marshalls

432.M46

Merchant mariners

432.M48

Methodists

432.N7

Norman families

432.P3

Palatines

432.P6

Police

432.P67

Poor

432.P7

Priests

432.R34

Railroad employees

432.R64

Romanies

432.S25

Sailors

432.S3

Scots

Servants see CS432.H68

432.S5

Sheriffs

432.S64

Soldiers

432.T49

Textile workers

Records

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

For history and description of parish registers see CD1068.A2+

434

General collections

Local

435.A-Z

Counts, regions, etc., A-Z

435.A9

Avon

435.B3

Bedfordshire

435.B5

Berkshire

435.B8

Buckinghamshire

435.C2

Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)

435.C3

Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974)

435.C5

Cheshire

435.C55

Cleveland

435.C6

Cornwall

435.C8

Cumberland

435.C9

Cumbria

435.D2

Derbyshire

435.D35

Devonshire

435.D6

Dorsetshire

435.D8

Durham

435.E3

East Sussex
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain, England
         Records
            Local
               Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
                  Essex
                  Gloucestershire
                  Hampshire
                  Hereford and Worcester
                  Herefordshire
                  Hertfordshire
                  Humberside
                  Huntingdonshire
                  Kent
                  Lancashire
                  Leicestershire
                  Lincolnshire
                  London see CS436.L7A1+
                  Merseyside
                  Middlesex
                  Midlands
                  Norfolk
                  North Yorkshire
                  Northamptonshire
                  Northumberland
                  Nottinghamshire
                  Oxfordshire
                  Rutlandshire
                  Shropshire see CS435.S2
                  Somersetshire
                  South East
                  South Yorkshire
                  Southampton (County) see CS435.H2
                  Staffordshire
                  Suffolk
                  Surrey
                  Sussex
                  Tyne and Wear
                  Warwickshire
                  Wear see CS435.T9
                  West Country
                  West Midlands
                  West Sussex
                  West Yorkshire
                  Westmorland
                  Wiltshire
                  Worcester see CS435.H3
                  Worcestershire
                  Yorkshire
                  Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z
                     e.g.
                     Birmingham
                     Canterbury
                     Ipswich
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Records

Local

Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

436.L5
Lincoln
London

436.L7A1-.A23 Documents
436.L7A25-.A55 General works. By author or editor (alphabetically)
436.L7A65-Z Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z
436.L7A7 All Hallows
436.L7A8 St. Anne's
436.L7B6 St. Botolph
436.L7B85 Bunhill Fields
436.L7D65 Draper's Co.
436.L7G5 Gray's Inn
436.L7W67 Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks

436.M24 Manchester
436.O4 Oldham
436.R6 Rochdale
436.S68 St. Michael's on Wyre
436.S87 Suffolk

437.A-Z County visitations. By county, A-Z

Family history

438 Collective

Under each: Periodicals. Serials
.x2 General works. By date

440-449 Northern Ireland (Table C23)
450-459 Wales (Table C23)
460-479 Scotland (Table C22)
479.5 Isle of Man
479.7 Channel Islands
480-499 Ireland (Table C22)
500-519 Austria (Table C22)
520-539 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C22)
540-549 Slovakia (Table C23)
560-569 Hungary (Table C23)
580-599 France (Table C22)
610-629 Germany (Table C22 modified)

Including West Germany

By class

616 Royalty and court

617 General works

618 Counts (Gräfliche familien)

619 Barons (Freiherrliche familien)

620 Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)

621 Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)

680-699 East Germany (Table C22)
730-739 Greece (Table C23)
750-769 Italy (Table C22)

(762) Roman noble families

see DG204
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

| 772 | Malta |
| 775 | San Marino (Republic) |
| 778 | Liechtenstein |
| 780-789 | Low countries (Table C23) |
| 790-809 | Belgium (Table C22) |
| 810-829 | Netherlands (Table C22) |
| 830-839 | Luxembourg (Table C23) |
| 840-859 | Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C22) |
| | Belarus |
| 859.2 | General works |
| | Local |
| 859.23 | Collective |
| 859.24.A-Z | By province (or other subdivision), A-Z |
| | Family history |
| 859.25 | Collective |
| 859.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Moldova |
| 859.6 | General works |
| | Local |
| 859.63 | Collective |
| 859.64.A-Z | By province (or other subdivision), A-Z |
| | Family history |
| 859.65 | Collective |
| 859.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 860-869 | Ukraine (Table C23) |
| 870-879 | Poland (Table C23) |
| | Baltic States |
| | Estonia |
| 879.2 | General works |
| | Family history |
| 879.25 | Collective |
| 879.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Latvia |
| 879.4 | General works |
| | Family history |
| 879.45 | Collective |
| 879.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Lithuania |
| 879.6 | General works |
| | Family history |
| 879.65 | Collective |
| 879.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 880-889 | Finland (Table C23) |
| 890-899 | Scandinavia (Table C23) |
| 900-909 | Denmark (Table C23) |
| 910-919 | Norway (Table C23) |
| 920-929 | Sweden (Table C23) |
| 930-939 | Iceland (Table C23) |
| 940-959 | Spain (Table C22) |
| 960-969 | Portugal (Table C23) |
| 980-999 | Switzerland (Table C22) |
| 1000-1009 | Balkan States (Table C23) |
| 1010-1019 | Albania (Table C23) |
| | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
By region or country

Europe
Balkan States
Bosnia and Hercegovina -- Continued
1019.5
  General works
1019.55
  Family history
1019.6.A-Z
  Collective
1020-1029
  Individual, A-Z
Bulgaria (Table C23)
Croatia (Table C23)
1039.5
  Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia
  Montenegro
1039.7
  General works
  Family history
1039.75
  Collective
1039.8.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
North Macedonia see CS1039.5
1040-1049
  Romania (Table C23)
1049.5
  Slovenia
1050-1059
  Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table C23)

Asia
1080-1089
  General (Table C23)
1095
  Near East
1096
  Armenia (Republic)
1097
  Azerbaijan
1098
  Georgia (Republic)
1100-1109
  Afghanistan (Table C23)
1120-1129
  Saudi Arabia (Table C23)
1131
  Kuwait
1133
  Bahrain
1134
  Qatar
1135
  United Arab Emirates. Trucial states
1136
  Oman
1137
  Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
1138
  Yemen

Central Asia
1139
  General works
1139.3
  Kazakstan
1139.4
  Kyrgyzstan
1139.5
  Tajikistan
1139.6
  Turkmenistan
1139.7
  Uzbekistan
1140-1149
  Pakistan (Table C23)
1150-1159
  Bangladesh (Table C23)
1160-1169
  China (Table C23 modified)

Local
1168.A1
  Collective
1168.A3-Z
  By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
  e. g.
1168.H85
  Hong Kong
1168.M33
  Macau

(1169.3)
  see CS1168.M33
1169.5
  Taiwan
(1169.55)
  Hong Kong
  see CS1168.H85
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

1170-1179 Indonesia (Table C23)
1200-1209 India (Table C23)
1210-1219 Sri Lanka (Table C23)
1220-1229 Nepal (Table C23)
1230-1239 Vietnam (Table C23)
1240-1249 Burma (Table C23)
1250-1259 Thailand (Table C23)
1270-1279 Malaysia (Table C23)
1281 Singapore
1300-1309 Japan (Table C23)
1330-1339 Korea (Table C23)
1360-1369 Mongolia (Table C23)
1390-1399 Philippines (Table C23)
1410-1419 Iran (Table C23)
1420-1429 Cyprus (Table C23)
1470-1479 Turkey (Table C23)
1500-1509 Israel (Table C23)
1510-1519 Syria (Table C23)
1520-1529 Iraq (Table C23)
1530-1539 Jordan (Table C23)
1540-1549 Lebanon (Table C23)
1549.5 Arab countries

Africa

1550-1559 General (Table C23)
1570-1579 Ethiopia (Table C23)
1590-1599 South Africa (Table C23)
1620-1629 Zimbabwe (Table C23)
1647 Congo (Democratic Republic)
1650-1659 Egypt (Table C23)
1670-1679 Algeria (Table C23)
1680-1689 Tunisia (Table C23)
1690 Benin
1691 Congo (Brazzaville)
1692 Cabo Verde
1693 Madagascar
1695 Senegal
1695.5 Mali
1697 Sudan
1699 Nigeria
1710 Cameroon
1711 Tanzania
1718 Somalia
1720-1729 Liberia (Table C23)
1740-1749 Morocco (Table C23)
1770-1779 Libya (Table C23)

Indian Ocean islands

1990 General
1991.M38 Mauritius
1991.R48 Réunion
2000-2009 Australia (Table C23)
2170-2179 New Zealand (Table C23)

Pacific islands
By region or country
   Pacific islands -- Continued
2191   General
2195.A-Z   Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
2200-2209   Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)

Personal and family names
   For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and other names, see subclasses P - PM
   For place names and names in individual preliterate societies, see classes D - F
   Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
   Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies (General)
   Cf. GT471 House names
2300   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Collected works (nonserial)
2301   Several authors
2302   Individual authors
2303   Philological treatises
2305   General works
   Including origin, history, description, etc.
2309   General special
   Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
   Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
2325   General works
2327.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
   By period
   Ancient
      For Asian see CS2950+
      For Egyptian see CS3070
2347   General works
2349   Greek
2351   Roman
2353   Other (not A-Z)
2355   Medieval
2357   Modern
   Forenames Christian names)
      Including masculine names
2367   General works
2369   Feminine names
2371.A-Z   General works
2375.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
2377   General special
      Including lists of children's names
   Surnames
      Including family names
2391.A-Z   Particular names, A-Z
      e.g.
      Benedictus
      By country, nationality, etc.
      Celtic
2395   General works
2398   Breton (Table C24)
2400-2409   Cornish (Table C25)
2410-2419   Irish (Table C25)
2420-2429   Manx (Table C25)
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.
   Celtic -- Continued
   Scotch (Table C25)
   Welsh (Table C25)
   Teutonic
     General works
     Gothic (Table C24)
     Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)
     American (Table C25)
     For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.
     English (Table C25)
     French (Table C25)
     Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)
     Local, A-Z
     New Netherlands (New York)
     German (Table C25)
     Scandinavian (Table C25)
     Danish (Table C25)
     Icelandic (Table C24)
     Norwegian (Table C25)
     Swedish (Table C25)
     Swiss (Table C25)
     Other, A-Z
     Romance
     General works
     French (Table C25)
     Italian (Table C25)
     Romanian (Table C25)
     Spanish (Table C25)
     Portuguese (Table C25)
     Other, A-Z
     Catalan
     Galician
     Haitian
     Ladin
     Slavic
     General works
     Old Slavonic (Table C24)
     Russian (Table C25)
     Including non-Russian names of Russia or the Soviet Union
     Czech (Table C24)
     Polish (Table C24)
     Serbo-Croatian (Table C24)
     Cf. CS2860.C76 Croatian
     Other, A-Z
     Belarusian
     Bulgarian
     Croatian
     Cf. CS2850 Serbo-Croatian
     Macedonian
     Ukrainian
     Lithuanian (Table C24)
     Finnish (Table C24)
     Hungarian (Table C24)
     Greek (Modern) (Table C24)
Personal and family names
   By country, nationality, etc. -- Continued
2930     Albanian (Table C24)
2940.A-Z  Other European, A-Z
2940.B37  Basque
2940.L3   Latvian
2940.L3   Asian
2950     General works
2955     Semitic (Table C24)
2970     Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)
2980     Armenian (Table C24)
2983     Caucasian (Table C24)
               Including individual Caucasian languages
2990     Chinese (Table C24)
3000     Japanese (Table C24)
3010     Jewish (Table C24)
               Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.
3012     Korean (Table C24)
3020     Persian and other Iranian (Table C24)
3030     Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)
3040     Turkish and other Turkic (Table C24)
3050.A-Z  Other, A-Z
3050.B37  Bashkir
3050.B8   Burmese
3050.C34  Cambodian
3050.H56  Hmong
3050.K39  Kazakh
3050.K57  Kirghiz
3050.K87  Kurdish
3050.M65  Mongolian
3050.T28  Tajik
3050.T35  Tatar
3050.T45  Thai
3050.U34  Uighur
3050.U93  Uzbek
3050.V5   Vietnamese
3065     General works
3070     Egyptian (Table C24)
3080.A-Z  Other African, A-Z
               For works on traditional names of particular African preliterate peoples, see the people in class DT
3080.A4   Amharic
3080.B47  Berber
3080.H3   Hausa
3080.K33  Kabyle
3080.M66  Mooré
3080.N5   Nigerian
3080.S88  Sudanese
3080.S9   Swahili
3080.U43  Ugandan
3090.A-Z  Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z
3090.B7   Brunei
3090.I5   Indonesian
               Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander
3100     General works
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.
Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander -- Continued

3110.A-Z  By group, A-Z
3110.T67   Torres Strait Islander
Biography

Class here general collective or individual biography only. For collective or individual biography representative of special classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers

Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography

Biography as an art or literary form

21 General works
22 Technique
   Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory

25 Autobiography
   Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history)

History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers
   For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields, or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields, see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history)

31 General works
34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Ancient
35 General works
37 Oriental
   Classical
      see subclass PA
61 Medieval
   Modern
71 General works
73 15th century
75 16th century
77 17th century
79 18th century
81 19th century
83 20th century

Study and teaching. Research
85 General works
86 Audiovisual aids
86.Z9 Catalogs

General collective biography
   Universal in scope. By language
88 Polyglot
93 Latin
   Including Giovio
95 Other early works
   Including Bayle

American and English
100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101 Collected works (nonserial)
   Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies"
102 Early works through 1800
103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
104 General works, 1801-
105 General special
   Including men and women who have failed; deaths of celebrated men and women
107 Juvenile works
108 Sobriquets and nicknames
109 Humor, satire, etc.
   By period
      Ancient
113 General works
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language
American and English
By period
Ancient -- Continued
Classical see DE7
Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5
Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+
114
Medieval
Modern
   For Yearbooks see CT100
115
   15th century
116
   16th century
117
   17th century
118
   18th century
119
   19th century
120
   20th century
121
   21st century
Individual families, A-Z
Dutch
130
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
131
   Collected works (nonserial)
132
   Early works through 1800
133
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
134
   General works, 1801-
135
   Juvenile works
By period
136
   Through 1600 (modern works only)
      For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
137
   17th-18th centuries
138
   19th-20th centuries
139
   20th century
French
140
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
141
   Collected works (nonserial)
142
   Early works through 1800
      For Bayle see CT95
143
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
144
   General works, 1801-
145
   Juvenile works
145.3
   Sobriquets and nicknames
By period
146
   Through 1600 (modern works only)
      For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
147
   17th and 18th centuries
148
   19th and 20th centuries
149
   20th century
German
150
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
151
   Collected works (nonserial)
152
   Early works through 1800
153
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
154
   General works, 1801-
155
   Juvenile works
By period
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language
German
By period -- Continued
156  Through 1600 (modern works only)
        For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
157  17th and 18th centuries
158  19th and 20th centuries
159  20th century
Italian
160  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161  Collected works (nonserial)
162  Early works through 1800
163  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
164  General works, 1801-
165  Juvenile works
By period
166  Through 1600 (modern works only)
        For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
167  17th and 18th centuries
168  19th and 20th centuries
169  20th century
Scandinavian
170  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
171  Collected works (nonserial)
172  Early works through 1800
173  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
174  General works, 1801-
175  Juvenile works
By period
176  Through 1600 (modern works only)
        For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
177  17th and 18th centuries
178  19th and 20th centuries
179  20th century
Spanish and Portuguese
180  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
181  Collected works (nonserial)
182  Early works through 1800
183  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
184  General works, 1801-
185  Juvenile works
By period
186  Through 1600 (modern works only)
        For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
187  17th and 18th centuries
188  19th and 20th centuries
189  20th century
Slavic
190  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
191  Collected works (nonserial)
192  Early works through 1800
193  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
194  General works, 1801-
195  Juvenile works
By period
General collective biography
   Universal in scope. By language
      Slavic
      By period -- Continued
      196   Through 1600 (modern works only)
           For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
      197   17th and 18th centuries
      198   19th and 20th centuries
      199   20th century
      203.A-Z  Other languages, A-Z
      205   General special
           Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not provided for under CT9960+
      Autographs see Z41.A2+
      206   Portraits
           Cf. N7575+ Fine arts
National biography
   For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F
   For literary biography, see class P
   By region or country
      America
      208   General works
         North America
            United States
               210   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
               211   Collected works (nonserial)
               213   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
               214   General works
               215   General special
               216   Addresses, essays, lectures
               217   Juvenile works
               217.5  Portraits
                      Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
                      For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist, see class N
               By period
               218   Through 1800
               219   19th century
               220   20th century
               220.5  21st century
               By region or state
               Class here collective biographies of persons associated with particular states or with particular regions or divisions of a state (except cities)
               221   Alabama
               222   Alaska
               223   Arizona
               224   Arkansas
               225   California
               226   Colorado
               226.5  Connecticut
               227   Delaware
               District of Columbia see F193
               229   Florida
               230   Georgia
               230.5  Hawaii
               231   Idaho
               232   Illinois
               233   Indiana
National biography
By region or country
America
North America
United States
By region or state -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.5</td>
<td>Middle West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.5</td>
<td>New England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260.5</td>
<td>Southwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By city
see class F

**274.A-Z** Individual families, A-Z

**275.A-Z** Individual persons, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F

**275.Z9** Anonymous persons
African American biography (General) see E185.96+
African American biography (Slavery) see E444
African American biography (Abolition) see E449+

Canada
National biography
By region or country
America
North America
Canada -- Continued

280 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
281 Collected works (nonserial)
283 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
284 General works
285 Addresses, essays, lectures
285.7 Portraits
By period
286 Through 1800
287 19th century
288 20th century
By province
289 Newfoundland
290 Nova Scotia
291 New Brunswick
292 Prince Edward Island
293 Québec
294 Ontario
295 Manitoba
296 British Columbia
297 Saskatchewan
299 Alberta
Northwest Territories
301 General works
302 Franklin
303 Keewatin
304 Mackenzie
308 Yukon
By city
see class F
309.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F
Mexico see CT550+
Caribbean
329 General works
330-338 Bermuda (Table C27)
West Indies
339 General works
339.5 Antigua
340-348 Bahamas (Table C27)
350-350.8 Barbados (Table C28)
350.9 Cayman Islands
Cuba see CT510+
351-351.8 Dominica (Table C28)
Dominican Republic see CT540+
352 Grenada
354 Guadeloupe
Haiti see CT530+
360-368 Jamaica (Table C27)
372 Martinique
National biography
By region or country
America
Caribbean
West Indies -- Continued
374
Montserrat
Puerto Rico see CT520+
379
Saint Lucia
379.2
Saint Martin
379.5
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
380-388
Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27)
390-398
Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27)
400-408
Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27)
430-438
Bonaire (Table C27)
440-448
Curaçao (Table C27)
500-506
Latin America (Table C27a)
510-518
Cuba (Table C27)
520-528
Puerto Rico (Table C27)
530-538
Haiti (Table C27)
540-548
Dominican Republic (Table C27)
550-558
Mexico (Table C27)
Central America
570
General works
580-588
Costa Rica (Table C27)
590-598
Guatemala (Table C27)
600-608
Honduras (Table C27)
609
Belize
610-618
Nicaragua (Table C27)
620-628
Panama (Table C27)
630-638
El Salvador (Table C27)
South America
640
General works
650-658
Argentina (Table C27)
670-678
Bolivia (Table C27)
680-688
Brazil (Table C27)
690-698
Chile (Table C27)
700-708
Colombia (Table C27)
710-718
Ecuador (Table C27)
719
French Guiana
Guyana
719.5
Collective
719.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
720-728
Paraguay (Table C27)
730-738
Peru (Table C27)
739
Suriname
740-748
Uruguay (Table C27)
750-758
Venezuela (Table C27)
Europe
759
General works
765
Eastern Europe (General)
769
Commonwealth of Nations
770-788
Great Britain. England (Table C26)
790-808
Northern Ireland (Table C26)
810-828
Scotland (Table C26)
830-848
Wales (Table C26)
National biography
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England -- Continued
850-858 Gibraltar (Table C27)
860-868 Ireland (Table C27)
870-878 Malta (Table C27)
900-918 Austria (Table C26)
930-948 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)
Slovakia
949 Collective
949.4.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
949.5.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
950-968 Hungary (Table C26)
970-978 Liechtenstein (Table C27)
1000-1018 France (Table C26)
Individual persons
By name, A-Z
1018.A-.Z8 Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965
1018.S45
Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher
Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian
Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician
Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary
1020-1028 Andorra (Table C27)
1030-1038 Monaco (Table C27)
Germany
Including West Germany
1050 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1051 Collected works (nonserial)
1052 Early works through 1800
1053 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1054 General works, 1801-
1055 General special
1057 Juvenile works
1057.5 Portraits
By period
Ancient
see class D
Medieval
see class D
Modern
1060 15th-16th centuries
1061 17th-18th centuries
1062 19th-20th centuries
1063 20th century
1064 Colonies
see CT280+
1067 Anhalt
1068 Baden-Württemberg
1069 Bavaria
1070 Bremen
1072 Hamburg
1074 Hesse
1075 Lower Saxony
1079 North Rhine-Westphalia
National biography
By region or country
Europe

1080  Prussia
1082  Rhineland-Palatinate
1084  Saarland
1088  Schleswig-Holstein
1093.A-Z  Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z
          Rulers see DD1+
1097.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
1098.A-Z  Individual persons, A-Z
1099-1099.8  East Germany (Table C28)
1100-1118  Greece (Table C26)
1120-1138  Italy (Table C26)
1139  Low Countries
1140-1158  Netherlands (Table C26)
1160-1178  Belgium (Table C26)

1180  Collective
          Subarrange each by Table C30

(1195)  Eastern Europe
        see CT765
1200-1218  Russia (Table C26)
         Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia

1220  Collective
          Subarrange each by Table C30

Belarus
1223  Collective
1223.4.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
1223.5.A-Z  Individual persons, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table C30

Moldova
1224  Collective
1224.5.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table C30

Ukraine
1225  Collective
1225.4.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
1225.5.A-Z  Individual persons, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table C30

Poland
1230  General works
1231.A-Z  Local divisions, A-Z
         For political or historical persons see DK4600+
1231.5.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table C30

Baltic States
1232.5  General works
          Estonia
1233  Collective
National biography
By region or country
Europe
Baltic States
Estonia -- Continued
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
  Latvia
  Collective
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
Lithuania
  Collective
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
Scandinavia (Table C26)
Denmark (Table C26)
Iceland
  Collective
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
Norway (Table C26)
Sweden (Table C26)
Spain (Table C26)
Portugal (Table C26)
Switzerland (Table C26)
Balkan States
Albania
  Collective
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Romania (Table C27)
Serbia
  Collective
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
Bulgaria (Table C27)
Croatia (Table C27)
Macedonia (Republic), North Macedonia (Table C27)
North Macedonia see CT1420+
Romania (Table C27)
Slovenia (Table C27)
Yugoslavia (Table C27)
Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z
Asia
General works
South Asia
Afghanistan see CT1870+
General works
India (Table C27)
Bhutan
Collective
National biography
By region or country

Asia
South Asia
Bhutan -- Continued

1509.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1510-1518
Pakistan (Table C27)

1519-1519.8
Bangladesh (Table C28)

1520-1528
Sri Lanka (Table C27)
Nepal

1529
Collective

1529.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1530-1538
Burma. Myanmar (Table C27)

1540-1548
Thailand (Table C27)
Hong Kong

1550
Collective

1552.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1560-1568
Malaysia (Table C27)

1570-1578
Singapore (Table C27)

1590-1598
Indonesia (Table C27)
French Indochina

1630-1638
Vietnam (Table C27)
Including South Vietnam

1639-1639.8
North Vietnam (Table C28)

1640-1648
Cambodia (Table C27)

1660-1668
Laos (Table C27)

1770-1778
Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27)

Central Asia

1779
General works

1779.5.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z

1779.5.K3-.K38
Kazakhstan (Table C29)

1779.5.K95-.K958
Kyrgyzstan (Table C29)

1779.5.T35-.T358
Tajikistan (Table C29)

1779.5.U93-.U938
Uzbekistan (Table C29)

1790-1798
Philippines (Table C27)

East Asia

1819
General works

1820-1828
China (Table C27)
For Hong Kong see CT1550+

1829-1829.8
Taiwan (Table C28)

1830-1838
Japan (Table C27)

1840-1848
Korea (South) (Table C27)

1850-1858
Korea (North) (Table C27)

1859-1859.8
Mongolia (Table C28)

1860-1866
Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively) (Table C27a)

1870-1878
Afghanistan (Table C27)

1880-1888
Iran (Table C27)

1890-1898
Saudi Arabia (Table C27)

1900-1908
Turkey (Table C27)

1910-1918
Syria (Table C27)

1919.A-Z
Other, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C29

1919.A75-.A758
Armenia (Table C29)
National biography
By region or country

Asia
Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively)
Other, A-Z -- Continued

1919.A94-.A948
Azerbaijan (Table C29)
1919.C93-.C938
Cyprus (Table C29)
1919.G46-.G468
Georgia (Republic) (Table C29)
1919.L4-.L48
Lebanon (Table C29)
1919.P3-.P38
Palestine. Israel (Table C29)
1919.Y45-.Y458
Yemen (Table C29)

Africa

1920
General works

1921-1929
South Africa (Table C27)
1930-1938
Lesotho (Table C27)
1940-1948
Eswatini. Swaziland (Table C27)
1970-1978
Zimbabwe (Table C27)
1980-1988
Botswana (Table C27)
1990-1998
Malawi (Table C27)
2000-2008
Zambia (Table C27)
2010-2018
Namibia (Table C27)
2110-2268
East Africa (Table C27a)
2150-2158
Ethiopia (Table C27)
2200-2208
Somalia (Table C27)
2210-2218
Uganda (Table C27)
2220-2228
Kenya (Table C27)
2230-2238
Tanzania (Table C27)
2240-2248
Mozambique (Table C27)
2250-2258
Rwanda (Table C27)
2260-2268
Burundi (Table C27)
2270-2278
Madagascar (Table C27)
2280-2288
Mauritius (Table C27)
2290-2298
Réunion (Table C27)
2300-2308
Seychelles (Table C27)
2310-2318
Comoros (Table C27)
2410-2558
West Africa (Table C27a)
2417-2417.8
Sao Tome and Principe (Table C28)
2418-2418.8
Senegal (Table C28)
2419-2419.8
Gambia (Table C28)
2420-2428
Benin (Table C27)
2430-2438
Liberia (Table C27)
2440-2448
Sierra Leone (Table C27)
2460-2468
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)
2470-2478
Burkina Faso (Table C27)
2500-2508
Ghana (Table C27)
2520-2528
Nigeria (Table C27)
2550-2558
Cameroon (Table C27)
2560-2568
Chad (Table C27)
2570-2578
Gabon (Table C27)
2580-2588
Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C27)
2590-2598
Angola (Table C27)

North Africa

2610-2616
General works (Table C27a)
2620-2628
Algeria (Table C27)
2670-2678
Morocco (Table C27)
2690-2698
Tunisia (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
Africa
   North Africa -- Continued
      2700-2708  Libya (Table C27)
      2710-2718  Egypt (Table C27)
      2730-2738  Sudan (Table C27)
      2750.A-Z  Biography of individual Africans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z
Oceania. Pacific islands
   2775  General works
   2800-2808  Australia (Table C27)
   2880-2888  New Zealand (Table C27)
   2900  Guam
   2920  Samoan Islands
   2940  Fiji
   2950  Papua, New Guinea
   2960  Tonga Islands
   2980  New Caledonia
   2990  Tahiti
   3010  Bismark Archipelago
   3020  Carolina Islands
   3040  Mariana Islands
   3050  Marshall Islands
   3070  Pelew Islands
   3090  Solomon Islands
   3150.A-Z  Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z
Biography. By subject
   Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with the pertinent subject field, classes
   A - Z. The purpose of this section is to provide for special classes of persons not representative
   of any special subject
   Biography of women (Collective)
      For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc.
   3200  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      General works
   3201  Through 1800
   3202  1801-
   3203  General special
      Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.
   3205  Girls
      Including famous girls
   3207  Juvenile works
   3210  Ancient
   3220  Medieval
   3230  Modern
      General works
   3232  15th-16th centuries
   3233  17th-18th centuries
   3234  19th-20th centuries
   3235  20th century
America
   3250  General works
      United States
   3260  General works
   3262.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
   3270  Canada
   3285  West Indies
Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)
America -- Continued
Latin America
3290 General works
3293 Haiti
3294 Dominican Republic
3295 Mexico
3297 Costa Rica
3298 Honduras
3299 Panama
South America
3301.5 General works
3302 Argentina
3302.5 Bolivia
3303 Brazil
3303.5 Chile
3306 Peru
3308 Venezuela
Europe
3310 General works
3320 Great Britain. England
3330 Northern Ireland
3340 Scotland
3350 Wales
3410 Austria
3420 France
3430 Germany
3435 East Germany
3440 Greece
3450 Italy
Low Countries
3470 Netherlands
3480 Belgium
3490 Russia. Former Soviet republics
Scandinavia
3500 General works
3510 Denmark
3520 Iceland
3530 Norway
3540 Sweden
3560 Spain
3570 Portugal
3600 Balkan States
3650.A-Z Other European, A-Z
Asia
3700 General works
3704 Azerbaijan
3705 Burma. Myanmar
3710 China
3715 Taiwan
3720 India
3722 Indonesia
3725 Israel
Biography. By subject
   Biography of women (Collective)
   Asia -- Continued
3730   Japan
3735   Korea
   Including South Korea
3736   North Korea
3737   Lebanon
3738   Malaysia
3739   Nepal
3740   Philippines
3740.5  Saudi Arabia
3741   Thailand
3742   Turkey
3745   Vietnam
   Including South Vietnam
3746   North Vietnam
3748   Arab countries
   Africa
3750   General works
3755   Cameroon
3760   Mali
3764   Niger
3770   South Africa
3780   Zimbabwe
3800   Australia
3805   New Zealand
3830   Pacific Islands

Academicians. Scholars. Savants
   Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject area
   For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.
3990.A2   Collective
3990.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z

Special subjects
   The second edition of Class C provided here by means of parenthesized numbers, an alternative
   treatment of subject biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one location. Because
   these numbers were no longer in general use, they were dropped from this edition. An
   individual library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT using the earlier scheme
   should consult the second edition

Other miscellaneous groups
9960   Two or more groups
   Adventurers
9970   Collective
9971.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
   Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.
   Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology
9980   Collective
9981.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
   People with physical disabilities see HV3012+
   Dandies
9985   Collective
9986.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
   Eccentrics and curious characters
9990   Collective
9992   Dwarfs
Biography. By subject

Other miscellaneous groups -- Continued

Men impersonating women

9993.A1
  Collective

9993.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Women impersonating men

9994.A1
  Collective

9994.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Misers

9995
  Collective

9996.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Strong persons

  Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a
  particular activity or sport

9997.A1
  Collective

9997.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z

9998.A-Z
  Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z

9998.D5
  Dionne quintuplets

9999
  Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials.Directories
1  General works. History and statistics
2  Inventories (General)
2.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
     Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
    Including national and other government archives combined
    At the capital city (or the central archives)
3  History and description
4  Nonofficial
    Including miscellaneous pamphlets
5  Regulations
    For general discussions on organization see C1 3
6  Inventories (General). By date
7.A-Z Special collections, A-Z
    Subarrange by date
8.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z
8.2 Special class. By subject
    see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records
11  Agriculture (Table C4)
11.5  Art and antiquities (Table C4)
12  Broadcasting (Table C4)
14  Colonies (Table C4)
15  Commerce (Table C4)
16  Defense (Table C4)
17  Education (Table C4)
17.3  Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
17.5  Foreign affairs (Table C4)
17.6  Forestry (Table C4)
17.7  Health (Table C4)
17.78  Human services (Table C4)
18  Indian affairs (Table C4)
18.5  Interior (Table C4)
19  Justice (Table C4)
20  Labor (Table C4)
20.2  Post Office (Table C4)
20.5  Privy Council (Table C4)
20.7  Public works (Table C4)
21  Statistics (Table C4)
21.5  Transportation (Table C4)
22  Treasury (Table C4)
23  Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
    For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
    For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616.A3+
    For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
23.5  Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives
24  General local (divisions treated collectively)
26.A1  Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

General works
Other local archives
   Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued
26.A2       General special. Probate, etc.
26.A4-Z     By province (or other division), A-Z
               Subarrange by author
27.A-Z      Municipal, A-Z
               Including notarial archives
Parish registers
28.A1       Collective
28.A2-.A2Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
29.2        Other institutions
               see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
29.5.A1     Collective
29.5.A3-Z   Individual families, A-Z
               Subarrange each by author
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works. History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

National archives

- Including national and other government archives combined
- At the capital city (or the central archives)

- History and description
- Nonofficial
  - Including miscellaneous pamphlets
- Regulations
  - For general discussions on organization see C1a 3
- Inventories (General). By date
- Special collections, A-Z
  - Subarrange by date
- Special class. By region or country, A-Z
- Special class. By subject
  - see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
- In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.78</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Immigration see C1a 17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>Navy (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 23     | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
  - For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
  - For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616.A3+
  - For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
| 23.5   | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| 24     | Local archives |
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1  General works. History and statistics
2  Inventories (General)
2.A2  Bibliography or lists of inventories
       Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
   Including national and other government archives combined
   At the capital city (or the central archives)
3  History and description
4  Nonofficial
   Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.
5  Regulations
   For general discussions on organization see C2 3
6  Inventories (General). By date
7.A-.Z6  Special collections, A-Z
       Subarrange by date
8.A-Z  Special class. By region or country, A-Z
8.2  Special class. By subject
     see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z  In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records
10.5  Agriculture (Table C4)
10.6  Art and antiquities (Table C4)
10.7  Broadcasting (Table C4)
11  Colonies (Table C4)
11.5  Commerce (Table C4)
12  Defense (Table C4)
12.5  Education (Table C4)
12.6  Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
12.7  Foreign affairs (Table C4)
12.8  Forestry (Table C4)
12.9  Health (Table C4)
12.98  Human services (Table C4)
       Immigration see C2 12.6
13  Indian affairs (Table C4)
13.3  Interior (Table C4)
13.5  Justice (Table C4)
14  Labor (Table C4)
14.2  Post Office (Table C4)
14.5  Privy Council (Table C4)
14.7  Public works (Table C4)
14.77  State security (Table C4)
14.8  Statistics (Table C4)
14.85  Transportation (Table C4)
15  Treasury (Table C4)
15.25  Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
       For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
       For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616.A3+
       For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

15.5  Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives
16  General local (divisions treated collectively)
17.A-Z  Provincial, A-Z
       Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
Other local archives
   Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued
   17.5.A1  General works
   17.5.A2  General special. Probate, etc.
   17.5.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
       Subarrange by author
       Including notarial archives
Parish registers
   18.5.A1  Collective
   18.5.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
19.A-Z  Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
19.2  Other institutions
       see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
   19.5.A1  Collective
   19.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
       Subarrange each by author
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1 General works. History and statistics
2 Inventories (General)
2.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
   Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
   Including national and other government archives combined
   At the capital city (or the central archives)
3 History and description
4 Nonofficial
   Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.
5 Regulations
   For general discussions on organization see C2a 3
6 Inventories (General). By date
7.A-.Z6 Special collections, A-Z
   Subarrange by date
8.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z
8.2 Special class. By subject
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records
10.5 Agriculture (Table C4)
10.6 Art and antiquities (Table C4)
10.7 Broadcasting (Table C4)
11 Colonies (Table C4)
12 Defense (Table C4)
12.5 Education (Table C4)
12.6 Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
12.7 Foreign affairs (Table C4)
12.8 Forestry (Table C4)
12.9 Health (Table C4)
12.98 Human services (Table C4)
   Immigration see C2a 12.6
13 Indian affairs (Table C4)
13.3 Interior (Table C4)
13.5 Justice (Table C4)
14 Labor (Table C4)
14.2 Post Office (Table C4)
14.5 Privy Council (Table C4)
14.7 Public works (Table C4)
14.8 Statistics (Table C4)
14.85 Transportation (Table C4)
15 Treasury (Table C4)
15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616.A3+
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives
16 General local (divisions treated collectively)
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1  General works. History and statistics
2  Inventories (General)

2.A2  Bibliography or lists of inventories
     Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
   Including national and other government archives combined
   At the capital city (or the central archives)

3  History and description
4  Inventories (General). By date

4.5 A-Z  Special class. By region or country, A-Z

4.52  Special class. By subject
     see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

5 A-Z  In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records

6.15  Agriculture (Table C4)
6.155  Art and antiquities (Table C4)
6.16  Broadcasting (Table C4)
6.18  Colonies (Table C4)
6.23  Commerce (Table C4)
6.26  Defense (Table C4)
6.28  Education (Table C4)
6.3  Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
6.33  Foreign affairs (Table C4)
6.34  Forestry (Table C4)
6.35  Health (Table C4)
6.358  Human services (Table C4)
       Immigration see C3 6.3
6.36  Indian affairs (Table C4)
6.38  Interior (Table C4)
6.43  Justice (Table C4)
6.44  Labor (Table C4)
6.45  Post Office (Table C4)
6.46  Privy Council (Table C4)
6.47  Public works (Table C4)
6.48  Statistics (Table C4)
6.485  Transportation (Table C4)
6.49  Treasury (Table C4)
6.495  Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
       For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
       For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616.A3+
       For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

6.5  Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

6.9  General local (divisions treated collectively)
7 A-Z  Provincial, A-Z
       Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

7.5 A1  General works
7.5 A2  General special. Probate, etc.
7.5 A4-Z  By province (or other division), A-Z
       Subarrange by author

8 A-Z  Municipal, A-Z
       Including notarial archives

Parish registers
Parish registers -- Continued

8.5.A1  Collective
8.5.A2A-.A2Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
9.2  Other institutions
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives

9.5.A1  Collective
9.5.A3-Z  Individual families, A-Z
   Subarrange each by author
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General calendars. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A1-.A4</td>
<td>Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A5-.A7</td>
<td>Monographs about the archive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.A8-Z</td>
<td>Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Under each:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xA1-A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>xA5-xZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Under each:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.xA2 Autobiography. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modern to 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>National, royal, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Companies, guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knighthood, orders, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Universities, colleges, schools (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other institutional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>Cities and towns, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
   Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
      Public
      2  General works
         2.2.A-Z  By city, A-Z
      Private
      2.3  General works
         2.4.A-Z  By collector, A-Z
3  General works
4  General special
   Biography
4.4  Collective
      For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number
4.5.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
         Under each:
            .xA2          Autobiography. By date
            .xA4          Reproductions (Collections). By date
            .xA8-.xZ     Biography and criticism
            Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
   By period
5  Medieval and Renaissance
6  Modern to 1800
7  19th and 20th centuries
7.2  21st century
8  Special
9.A-Z  Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
10.A-Z  Local, A-Z
| .1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials       |
|    | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions   |
|    | Public                             |
| .2 | General works                      |
| .22.A-Z | By city, A-Z                     |
| .23 | General works                      |
| .3  | General works                      |
| .4  | General special                    |
|     | Biography                          |
| .44 | Collective                         |
|     | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| .45.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                 |
|     | Under each:                        |
|    | .xA2 Autobiography. By date        |
|    | .xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date |
|    | .xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism  |
|     | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| By period |
| .5  | Medieval and Renaissance          |
| .6  | Modern to 1800                    |
| .7  | 19th-20th centuries               |
| .8  | Special                            |
| .9.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| .95.A-Z | Local, A-Z                       |
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Yearbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see C8 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography of coin designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Early modern to 1789/1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography of coin designers and minters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Early modern to 1789/1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Later 19th and centuries, 1971-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE FOR MEDALS AND MEDALLIONS (19 NOS.)

1. **Periodicals. Societies. Serials**  
   - Museums  
     - Public

2. **General works**  
   2.2. **A-Z**  
      - By city, A-Z
   2.3. **A-Z**  
      - By collector, A-Z

3. **General works**

4. **Sales catalogs**

5. **General works**

6. **General special**  
   - For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793.A+
   - Biography of medalists

8. **Collective**

9. **A-Z**  
   - Individual artists, A-Z
   - By period
   - Medieval
   - Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries
   - 18th century
   - 19th-20th centuries
   - 21st century

15. **A-Z**  
   - Persons and families, A-Z
   - Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields

17. **A-Z**  
   - Events, A-Z
   - Local, A-Z

18. **A-Z**  
   - States, provinces, etc.

19. **A-Z**  
   - Cities, towns, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Sales catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Biography of medalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual artists, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Sales catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Biography of medalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual artists, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Sales catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography of medalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
0.2  Heralds (Kings-at-arms)
       see CR183+

2  National
       Including general albums, etc.
       Cf. CD, Seals
       States, provinces, counties, etc.

3.A1-.A5  General works
3.A6-Z  By state, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

4.A1-.A5  General works
4.A6-Z  By individual city, A-Z

Special
       Guilds

5.A1-.A5  General works
5.A6-Z  By trade, A-Z

6.A-Z  City companies. By city, A-Z
       Under each:
       .x  General works
       .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By company, A-Z

7  Universities and colleges
       Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630, individual institutions, see classes LD-LG; student fraternities, see LJ53

8  Schools
       Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630, individual institutions, see classes LD-LG

9  Other institutions
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Heralds (Kings-at-arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CR183+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including general albums, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. CD, Seals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A1-.A5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A6-Z</td>
<td>By state, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A1-.A5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A6-Z</td>
<td>By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>By class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Royal arms (Sovereign houses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Nobility in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Higher ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Lower ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Armorial families other than noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other classes, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>By place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cities and towns, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By place</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works                  |
|   | History                         |
|   | General works                   |
| 2 | Early                           |
| 3 | Medieval                        |
| 4 | Modern                          |
| 5 | Special topics                  |
| 6 | Usurpation of titles, etc.      |
| 7 | Particle of nobility            |
| 8 | Order of precedence             |
| 9 | Other special (not A-Z)         |
|   | Including law of peerage        |
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Royalty and the court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aristocracy and nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Peerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Gentry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Commoners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

16.A25 Acadians
16.A52 Amish
16.A57 Apprentices
16.B62 Boatmen
16.B74 Brethren (Brethren churches)
16.C37 Catholics
16.C44 Celebrities
16.C56 Church records and registers
16.C6 Coal miners
16.C66 Court records
16.H83 Huguenots
16.J33 Jacobites
16.J4 Jews
16.K37 Karelians
16.L87 Lutherans
16.M3 Marshalls
16.M46 Mennonites
16.M54 Millionaires
16.M67 Mormons
16.P3 Palatines
16.P64 Popes
16.P66 Presbyterians
16.P67 Presidents
16.P7 Priests
16.P75 Protestants
16.Q35 Quakers
16.S34 Salzburgers
16.S36 Scots
16.S68 Society of the Cincinnati
16.S69 Soldiers

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)

- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K

17.A1 Collective
17.A3-Z By province (or other division), A-Z

Family history
Family history -- Continued

18  Collective (other than local)

*Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:*

(1)  Periodicals. Serials
(2)  General works. By date
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Royalty and nobility in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Commoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A1</td>
<td>Local (Not elsewhere provided for)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A2</td>
<td>By province (or other subdivision), A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>Periodicals, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>General works, By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special topics see C23 3

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K

Under each:
- .x: Periodicals, Serials
- .x2: General works, By date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.A1-.Z7</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.Z8A-.Z8Z</td>
<td>Particular names, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.Z9A-.Z9Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Forenames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CS2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Surnames. Family names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dictionaries, Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General works, 1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.21</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.21</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>17th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CT280+ through CT3090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15.A-Z)</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.21</td>
<td>Rulers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.A-Z8</td>
<td>By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange each by Table C30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1  Collected works (nonserial)
2  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3  General works
4  General special
4.3  Juvenile works
4.5  Portraits
   By period
4.62  Ancient
   see class D
4.621  Medieval
   see class D
   Modern
5  Through 1800
6  1801-
7.A-Z  Local divisions, A-Z
   Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see C27 8.A+
7.2  Cities
   see classes D-F
7.21  Rulers
   see classes D-F
7.5.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
   For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D - F
8.Z9  Persons not known by name
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.62</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.621</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
0.1  Collected works (nonserial)
0.2  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
0.3  General works
0.4  General special
0.43  Juvenile works
0.45  Portraits

By period
0.462  Ancient
  see class D
0.4621  Medieval
  see class D
  Modern
0.5  Through 1800
0.6  1801-
0.7.A-Z  Local divisions, A-Z
  Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see
  C28 0.8.A+
0.72  Cities
  see classes D-F
0.721  Rulers
  see classes D-F
0.75.A-Z  Individual families, A-Z
0.8.A-Z  Individual persons, A-Z
  For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular
cities, see classes D-F
0.8.Z9  Persons not known by name
.x Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.x2 Collected works (nonserial)
.x3 General works
.x4 General special
.x43 Juvenile works
.x45 Portraits
   By period
   .x462 Ancient
      see class D
   .x4621 Medieval
      see class D
   .x5 Modern
   .x7A-.x7Z Local divisions, A-Z
      For political or historical persons, see classes D-F
   .x72 Cities
      see classes D-F
   .x721 Rulers
      see classes D-F
   .x75A-.x75Z Individual families, A-Z
   .x8A-.x8Z Individual biography, A-Z
   .x8Z9-.x8Z99 Persons not known by name
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.xA2</td>
<td>Collected works. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA25</td>
<td>Selected works. Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including quotations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA3</td>
<td>Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA4</td>
<td>Letters. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5</td>
<td>Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA6-.xZ</td>
<td>Biography and criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General history and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>State archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g. State Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Legislative Branch (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.S8</td>
<td>State Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A1</td>
<td>Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A2-Z</td>
<td>By county, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Municipal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A1</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A2-Z</td>
<td>By municipality, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Parish registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6.A-Z</td>
<td>By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>Other institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.22</td>
<td>Family archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CD3029.5.A1+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z*
INDEX

A

Abbreviations
Coins: CJ71
Diplomats: CD45
Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2

Academicians
Biography: CT3990.A2+

Acadians
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.A25

Access control
Public records: CD986.5

Acquisition
Archives: CD973.A37

Adventurers
Biography: CT9970+
Aequian inscriptions: CN488

Aerial photography
Archaeology: CC76.4

Aeronautics
Medals: CJ5793.A3
African coins: CJ1301+
African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+

Agriculture
Medals: CJ5793.A35

Airmen
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.A57
Albert medal: CR4875
Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115
Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of: CR5400
Alcantara, Order of: CR5825
Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665
Almanach de Gotha: CS27
Alpine civilization: CB206
Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175
Amateurs’ manuals
Archaeology: CC75.5

America (Medals): CJ5793.A4
Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59

Amish
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.A52

Analysis
Archaeological evidence: CC80+
Ancient chronology: CE21+
Ancient civilization: CB311+
Ancient coins: CJ201+
Ancient inscriptions: CN120+
Ancient names: CS2347+
Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+
Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216
Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805
Animal remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.A5

Animals
Coins: CJ161.A6
Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507
Annunziata, Order of the: CR5507

Antiquities
Preservation: CC135+
Antiquities and state
Archaeology: CC135+

Appraisal
Archives: CD973.A77

Apprentices
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.A57
Arabic glass weight for testing coins: CJ3413

Archaeological excavation
Methods: CC76+
Archaeological geology: CC77.5
Archaeology: CC1+

Archaeology as a profession: CC107
Archaeology, Biomolecular: CC79.B56
Archaeology, Community: CC77.C66
Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5
Archaeothanatology: CC77.B8

Architecture
Coins: CJ161.A72
Medals: CJ5793.A72

Architecture and heraldry: CR15

Archive buildings: CD981+

Archivists
Biography: CD997.A1+

Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5

Armorial families
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS419

Arms and armor
Coins: CJ161.A75
Arms, Grants of: CR165+

Art and heraldry: CR15
Art and seals: CD5033

Artists’ signatures
Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7
Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7

Arts and sciences (Order Pour le Mérite): CR5329

Aryan civilization: CB201+
Asian calendar, Ancient: CE31+
Asian inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
Assyrian calendar: CE33

Assyrian seals: CD5348

Astronautics and civilization: CB440

Astronomy
Coins: CJ161.A82

Athletes
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.A84
Audiovisual aids
  Archaeology: CC85+
  Biography: CT86
Audiovisual archives: CD973.2
Autobiographical element (Latin inscriptions): CN528.A8
Autobiography: CT25
Automobiles (Medals): CJ5793.A8
Auxiliary sciences of history: C1+

B

Babylonian calendar: CE33
Babylonian seals: CD5348
Badges (Heraldry): CR51+
Banners (Heraldry): CR101+
Baptists
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.B34
Baronage
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS421+
Baronetage
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS424
Barons
  Genealogy
    Germany: CS619
Basketwork remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B37
Basque inscriptions: CN810
Bath, Order of the: CR4819
Battle cries (Heraldry): CR79
Battle, Wager of
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
Bavarian Crown, Order of the: CR5155
Bayle, Pierre: CT95
Bells
  Archaeology: CC200+
Benedictus (Personal and family names): CS2391.B4
Beneficencia, Order of: CR5829
Bengali calendar, Ancient: CE39.5
Bible
  Coins: CJ255
Bible, O.T.
  Coins: CJ255
Biochemistry in archaeology: CC79.B56
Biographers, Lives of: CT31+
Biography: CT21+
  General collective biography: CT88+
Biomolecular archaeology: CC79.B56
Bird remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B57
Birgittines
  Orders, decorations, etc.: CR4708
Black civilization: CB235
Black Eagle, Order of the: CR5307
Black Ribbon, Order of the: CR5793
Blank books
  Biographical aid: CT9999

Blue Ribbon, Order of the: CR5795
Boatmen
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.B62
Bone implements remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B64
Boundary stones (Archaeology): CC600+
Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ5793.B68
Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+
Brethren churches
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.B74
Brewers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.B73
Bricks
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
Bridges
  Coins: CJ161.B7
British Empire, Order of the: CR4821
Bronze and copper coins: CJ117
  Ancient
    African and Oriental: CJ1327
    Byzantine: CJ1251
    Greek: CJ361
    Roman: CJ853+
    Republican (Heavy bronze): CJ937
    By region or country: C8 16, C9 10
    Medieval and modern: CJ1547
    Medieval: CJ1621
Brothers of the Sword, Order of the: CR5738, CR5738
Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5
Buddhist civilization: CB255
Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order: CR5714
Buildings
  Archives: CD981+
    By region or country: CD1000+
Burial sites
  Archaeology: CC77.B8
  Byzantine coins: CJ1201+
  Byzantine seals: CD5381
  C
  Cachet (Seals): CD5095
  Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3
  Cairns
    Archaeology: CC700+
    Calatrava, Order of: CR5833
    Calendar: CE1+
    Calendar reform: CE73
    Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+
    Campanology: CC200+
    Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4
    Carbon-14 method
    Archaeological dating: CC78.6
    Carlovingian chancellery: CD71.5
INDEX

Castles
  Coins: CJ161.C3
Catholics
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C37
    Great Britain: CS432.C36
Caucasian civilization: CB201+
Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3
Celebrated beauties
  Biography: CT3203
Celebrities
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C44
Celtic civilization: CB206
Celtic inscriptions: CN815+
  Ancient Italy: CN477
Cemetery records: CS22
Century calendars: CE91+
Ceremonials (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
Certification of genealogists: CS8.5
Chaldean calendar: CE33
Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+
Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+
Charles Frederick, Order of Military Merit of: CR5133
Charles III, Order of
  Spain: CR5837
Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791
Chemistry in archaeology: CC79.C5
Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27
Children's names: CS2377
Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37
Chinese seals: CD5385
Chivalry
  Heraldry: CR4501+
  Christ, Order of: CR5553
Christian civilization, Early: CB331
Christian inscriptions, Early: CN750+
Christian names: CS2367+
Christian saints
  Coins: CJ161.C48
Chronology
  Archaeology: CC78+
  Chronology, Technical: CE1+
  Church archives: CD974
  Church chronology: CE81+
  Church records and registers
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.C56
Church Slavic inscriptions: CN850
City companies (Heraldry)
  By region or country: C16 6.A+
Civil Merit, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5155
  Belgium: CR5595
  Saxony: CR5397
  Civilization: CB3+
  Civilization and race: CB195+
  Classic Orient inscriptions: CN135
  Classical languages
    Inscriptions: CN339.2+
    Classification (Archaeology): CC72.7
Clay tablets
  Preservation: CC137.C5
  Clinton, H.F.: CE8.C5
  Clog almanacs: CE89
Coal miners
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C6
    Great Britain: CS432.C62
Coastal archaeology: CC77.U5
Code of honor (Duels): CR4571
Coin encyclopedias: CJ89
Coin types: CJ1+}

Ancient
  African and Oriental: CJ1321+
  Byzantine: CJ1259
  Greek: CJ373
  Roman: CJ865
  Medieval: CJ1627
  Medieval and modern: CJ1559
Coins: CJ1+

Coins of special materials: CJ109+

Ancient
  African and Oriental: CJ1321+
  Byzantine: CJ1245+
  Greek: CJ355+
  Roman: CJ847+
  Medieval and modern: CJ1543+
  Medieval: CJ1618+
Coins of the Bible: CJ255
Collar (Heraldry): CR41.C5
Commemorative coins (United States): CJ1839+
Commercial tokens: CJ5350
Commoners
  Genealogy: CS30
  Germany: CS621
  Great Britain: CS426
  Other regions or countries: C22 11, C23 5
Communication of information
  Archaeology: CC82
  Communion tokens: CJ5407+
  Community archaeology: CC77.C66
Company seals
  Germany: CD5950
  Other regions or countries: C5 10
Comparative chronology: CE15
Computer network resources
  Archaeology: CC82.9
  Genealogy: CS21.5
Confucian civilization: CB256
Congo (Democratic Republic)
  Medals: CJ5793.C66
Congressmen
  Archives: CD3043
INDEX

Conservation
    Flags: CR102
Conservation of antiquities
    Archaeology: CC135+
Consular coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
Copper coins: CJ117
Ancient
    African and Oriental: CJ1327
    Byzantine: CJ1251
    Greek: CJ361
    Roman: CJ853+
    Medieval and modern: CJ1547
    Medieval: CJ1621
Coronets
    Heraldry: CR4480+
    Corpus inscriptionum graecarum: CN360.C6
    Corpus inscriptionum latinarum: CN520.C6
Counter seal (Form): CD5139
Counterfeit coins: CJ101
Counters (Tokens): CJ5450
Counts
    Genealogy
        Germany: CS618
County visitations
    Genealogy
        Great Britain: CS437.A+
Court
    Genealogy
        Germany: CS616
Court records
    Genealogy
        By region or country: C22 16.C66
Cowbells (Archaeology): CC260
Crests (Heraldry): CR51+
Cretan seals: CD5363
Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the: CR5441
Cross of Honor, Order of the
    Lippe: CR5251
    Reuss: CR5361
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen: CR5427
Cross of merit for women and girls: CR5353
Cross of merit in arts and sciences
    Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: CR5371
    Saxe-Meiningen: CR5378
Cross of Military Merit, Order of the: CR5265
Crosses
    Archaeology: CC300+
    Heraldry: CR41.C7
Crowns
    Heraldry: CR4480+
    Crown of Italy, Order of the: CR5511
    Crown, Order of the
        Prussia: CR5315
        Württemberg: CR5457
Crusades
    Coins: CJ1681
Crusades
    Medals and medallions: CJ5763
    Seals: CD5539+
    Cultural policy: CB472.5
    Curious characters
        Biography: CT9990+
        Cycles (Chronology): CE85
        Cyanic inscriptions: CN835
D
Dandies
    Biography: CT9985+
Dannebrog, Order of: CR5755
Data processing
    Archaeological evidence: CC80.4
    Archives: CD973.D3
Databases
    Archives: CD974.4
Dating methods
    Archaeology: CC78+
Dead, Lanterns of the
    Archaeology: CC960
Decorations
    Heraldry: CR4501+
Defixionum tabellae
    Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4
    Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4
Demography in archaeology: CC79.D46
Dendrochronology (Archaeology): CC78.3
Developing countries
    Civilization: CB271
    Devices (Heraldry): CR51+
Diaries
    Biographical aid: CT9999
Digitization
    Archives: CD973.D53
Dionne quintuplets (Biography): CT9998.D5
Diplomatics: CD1+
    History of: CD47
Diplomats and seals: CD5035
Diptychs (Latin inscriptions): CN529.D56
Dissenters
    Genealogy
        Great Britain: CS432.D56
Distinguished Services Order (Great Britain): CR4823
Documentation
    Archaeology: CC82
Documents in machine-readable form
    Archives: CD974.4
Dollar sign
    Coins: CJ161.D6
Drawings
    Communication of archaeological information: CC82.3
INDEX

Dueling
   Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duels
   Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8
Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of: CR5281
Dwarfs
   Biography: CT9992

E

Earth resistance in archaeology: CC79.E37
Easter (Church chronology): CE83
Eastern and Western civilization, Comparison of: CB251
Eastern civilization: CB253+
Eccentrics
   Biography: CT9990+
Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+
Ecclesiastical seals
   Germany: CD5951
   Other regions and countries: C5 11
Economic conditions and civilization: CB448
Education
   Knighthood: CR4535
   Egyptian calendar: CE29
   Electronic records
      Archives: CD974.4
   Elephant, Order of the: CR5757
Elephants
   Coins: CJ161.E5
Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157
Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959
Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+
Epigraphists
   Biography: CN61+
   Epigraphy: CN1+
   History: CN55
Episcopal
   Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+
Epitaphs (Inscriptions)
   Greek: CN375.E6
   Latin: CN528.E6
Equipment
   Archives buildings: CD983+
   Ernestine Order: CR5368
Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85
Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85
Etruscan inscriptions: CN479
Etruscan seals: CD5373
European antiquities
   Archaeology: CC160+
   Evora, Order of: CR5911
Examination of excavated remains: CC79.3
Excavated remains, Processing of: CC79.3
Excavation
   Archaeology: CC76+

Exhibitions
   Coins
      Ancient: CJ211+
      Greek: CJ311+
      Roman: CJ811+
      By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
      Medieval and modern: CJ1509+
      Heraldry: CR9
      Medals and medallions: CJ5507+
      By region or country: C13 2+
      Seals: CD5017+
      Ancient: CD5207+
      By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
Experimental archaeology: CC81.5
Extinct cities
   Archaeology: CC176
Extraterrestrial life
   Influence on human civilization: CB156

F

Facing head
   Coins: CJ161.F3
Failures (Biography): CT105
Faliscan inscriptions: CN496
Family archives: CD976
   By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+
      Europe: CD1005
      Germany: CD1377.5.A1+
      Italy: CD1658.A1+
      United States: CD3029.5.A1+
   Other regions or countries: C1 29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+
Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
Family heraldry: CR1179+
Family history
   Genealogy: CS38+
      Canada: CS89+
      Great Britain: CS438+
      Mexico: CS109+
   Other regions or countries: C22 18+, C23 9.A2+
   United States: CS69+
      Writing of: CS16+
Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
Family seals
   Germany: CD5935.A+
   Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+, C6 9.A+, C7 .9.A+
Famous girls
   Biography: CT3205
Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
Feast days: CE81+
   Feminine names: CS2369+
   Festivals: CE81+
   Fibula remains (Jewelry): CC79.5.F53
   Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
   Field methods
      Archaeology: CC76+
      Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+
INDEX

Finds of coins
Ancient: CJ275+
Greek: CJ391+
Roman: CJ891+
Medieval: CJ1645+
Modern: CJ1757+

Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
Flags: CR101+
Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
Forenames: CS2367+
Forensic archaeology: CC79.F67
Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
Forests and forestry
Medals: CJ5793.F67

Forgeries
Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140
Documents (Diplomats): CD87
Inscriptions: CN99
Formularies (Diplomats): CD80+
Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
Frederick, Order of: CR5459
French
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.F74
French calendar, Medieval and modern: CE77
French Protestants
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.H83

Furniture
Archives buildings: CD983+

G

Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
Garter, Order of the: CR4827
Gaullish inscriptions: CN825
Ancient Italy: CN477
Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
Genealogical lists: CS25+
Genealogical records
Great Britain: CS434+
Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
United States: CS68+
Genealogists
Biography: CS8.A1+

Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
Genealogy: CS1+
United States
Individual families: CS71.A+
Genetic genealogy: CS21.3
Gentry
Genealogy: CS29
Great Britain: CS425+

Gentry
Genealogy
Other regions or countries: C22 10
Geographic information systems in archaeology:
CC79.G44
Geography and civilization: CB450
Geophysics in archaeology: CC79.G46
George Cross: CR4880
George Medal: CR4887
Gerői Rossilskői Federális: CR5707
Gerői Sovetskogo Soiūza: CR5707
Giovio, Paolo: CT93
Girls
Biography: CT3205
Gods
Coins: CJ161.G6
Gold coins: CJ113
Ancient
African and Oriental: CJ1323
Byzantine: CJ1247
Greek: CJ357
Roman: CJ849
By region or country: C8 14, C9 8
Medieval and modern: CJ1545
Medieval: CJ1619
Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967
Golden Lion, Order of the
Hesse: CR5229
Luxembourg: CR5645
Goths (Coins): CJ1661
Government encouragement and support of archaeology:
CC136
Grants of arms: CR165+
Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42
Greek coins: CJ301+
Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362
Greek inscriptions
Ancient: CN350+
Greek medals: CJ5625
Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369
Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403
Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799
Gregorian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE76

Guilds
Heraldry
By region or country: C16 5.A1+
Seals
Germany: CD5950
Other regions or countries: C5 10

H

Heavy bronze
Coins: CJ937
Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35
Hebrew seals: CD5354
Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200
INDEX

Heraldry: CR1+
Heraldry and literature: CR16
Heraldry and seals: CD5037
Heralds: CR183+
Heralds' college: CR183+
Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710
Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39
Historical archaeology: CC77.H5
Historical records
  Inscriptions, Ancient
    Greek: CN365+
    Latin: CN527
Historical sites
  Archaeology: CC77.H5
History (Archives): CD995+
History (Archives) and seals: CD5039
Hittite seals: CD5357
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
  Medals: CJ5793.H65
Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035
Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of: CR4711
Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555
Honorary (Greek inscriptions): CN375.H6
Horsemen and horsewomen
  Coins: CJ161.H66
Horses
  Coins: CJ161.H67
Hospitalers, Knights: CR4715+
Hot air balloons
  Coins: CJ161.H68
House of Hohenzollern, Order of the: CR5319
Household archaeology: CC77.H68
Household employees
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.H68
Huguenot families
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.H8
Huguenots
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.H83
Huguenots (Medals): CJ5793.H92
Human remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.H85
Huns (Coins): CJ1667
Hydration rind dating (Archaeology): CC78.7

I

Iapygian inscriptions: CN472+
Iconography
  Coins
    Ancient
      Roman: CJ885
      Imperial: CJ985+
    By region or country: C8 19, C9 12
      Medieval and modern: CJ1575
      Medieval: CJ1637
    Medals and medallions: CJ5569
      Ancient: CJ5615
      Roman: CJ5675
      Medieval and modern: CJ5751
    Seals: CD5191
      Ancient: CD5241
      Medieval: CD5525
Illegal trade
  Antiquities (Archaeology): CC145+
  Illyrian inscriptions: CN470+
Imaging systems
  Archaeology: CC79.I44
  Immaculate Conception, Order of: CR5837
  Imperial coins (Ancient Rome): CJ961+
  Imperial Order of the Crown of India: CR4851
  Imperialism and civilization: CB451
Imposters
  Biography: CT9980+
  Indian Empire, Order of the: CR4855
  Industrial tokens: CJ5350
  Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization: CB156
Information services
  Archaeology: CC82.8
  Information systems, Geographic, in archaeology: CC79.G44
  Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4537
  Inscriptiones graecae: CN360.I6
  Inscriptions: CN1+
    Ancient: CN120+
    Coins: CJ71
      Greek dialects: CN362
      Inscriptions and archaeology: CN41
      Inscriptions and religion: CN42
Insignia
  Heraldry: CR4480+
  Installation (Bells): CC253
  International flag (Heraldry): CR112
Internet
  Archaeology: CC82.9
  Internet resources
    Genealogy: CS21.5
Interpretation
  Archaeological evidence: CC80+
  Irish inscriptions: CN830
Iron
  Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
Iron Cross
  Prussia: CR5351
INDEX

Malta, Knights of
  Seals: CD5547
Manx inscriptions: CN833
Mapping
  Archaeology: CC76.3+
Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of: CR5849
Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853
Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979
Marine archaeology: CC77.U5
Marine mammals remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.M35
Marriage (Medals): CJ5793.M37
Marriage registers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    United States: CS68+
Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489
Marshalls
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.M3
    Great Britain: CS432.M3
Marsonian inscriptions: CN490
Masculine names: CS2367+
Matrix (Seals): CD5093
Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2
Medals and decorations
  By region or country
    Austria: CR5005
    Belgium: CR5607
    Denmark: CR5765
    France: CR5085
    Germany: CR5109
    Anhalt: CR5119
    Bavaria: CR5185
    Brunswick: CR5206
    Prussia: CR5345+
    Saxony: CR5419
    Württemberg: CR5475
    Great Britain: CR4871+
    Italy: CR5537
    Luxembourg: CR5649
    Netherlands: CR5637
    Norway: CR5781
    Poland: CR5733
    Portugal: CR5925
    Soviet Union: CR5703
    Spain: CR5889
    Sweden: CR5809
    Numismatics: CJ5501+
Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
Medieval calendar: CE57
Medieval chronology: CE57
Medieval civilization: CB351+
Medieval coins: CJ1508.2+
Medieval inscriptions: CN755
Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
Men impersonating women
  Biography: CT9993.A1+
Mennonites
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.M46
Merchant mariners
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.M46
    Méreux (Tokens): CJ5450
    Merit, Order of: CR5281
    Great Britain: CR4860
    Mérite, Ordre national du
      France: CR5081.O73
    Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
    Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
Metal
  Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
  Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47
  Methods
    Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.M48
    Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
    Migrations of nations (Coins): CJ1657+
    Milestones (Latin inscriptions): CN529.M5
    Military archaeology: CC77.M55
    Military inscriptions
      Latin: CN528.M6
    Military Merit, Order of
      Bavaria: CR5165
      Hesse: CR5235
      Poland: CR5719
      Soviet Union: CR5669
      Spain: CR5857
      Württemberg: CR5461
    Military Order of Savoy: CR5525
    Military-religious orders
      Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
      Crusades coins: CJ1691+
      Heraldry: CR1127+
      Seals: CD5545+
    Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the: CR5237
Millionaires
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.M54
  Mineral industries (Medals): CJ5793.M55
  Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55
  Mines and mineral resources
    Coins: CJ161.M55
    Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43
    Misers
      Biography: CT9995+
      Modern civilization: CB357+
      Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
      Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740
INDEX

Mollusk remains
Archaeology: CC79.5.M65

Monarchs
Coins: CJ161.K54

Monastic seals
Germany: CD5951
Other regions or countries: C5 11

Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+

Mormons
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.M67
Mothers of famous persons: CT3203

Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+

Mountains and civilization: CB458

Municipal archives: CD976.5

Museums
Coins: CJ42+
Ancient: CJ214+
By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
Medieval and modern: CJ1512+

Heraldry: CR9
Inscriptions: CN25.A+

Medals and medallions: CJ5509+
Ancient: CJ5587+
By region or country: C13 2+
Seals: CD5019+
Ancient: CD5209+
By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
Tokens: CJ4805+

Music
Coins: CJ161.M8

Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175

Nicknames
American and English: CT108
French: CT145.3

Nobility
Genealogy: CS28, C23 4
Germany: CS617+
Great Britain: CS419
Other regions or countries: C22 7+
United States: CS55+

Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.N6

Nordic civilization: CB213+

Norman families
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.N7
Normans (Coins): CJ1671
North Star, Order of the: CR5793

Northern and Southern civilization,
Comparison of: CB261

Norwegian Lion, Order of the: CR5772

Numismatics: CJ1+
Numismatics and seals: CD5041

Oak Crown, Order of the: CR5647

Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7

Obsidional coins: CJ1539

Occidental civilization: CB245

Ocean and civilization: CB465

Official heraldry: CR191+

Olga, Order of: CR5463

Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7

Orders
Heraldry: CR4501+
Members of: CR4671+

Ordre national du mérite
France: CR5081.O73

Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand: CR4785

Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople: CR4786

Oriental civilization: CB253+

Oriental coins: CJ1301+

Oscan inscriptions: CN484

Osco-Umbrian inscriptions: CN483+

Ostrogoths (Coins): CJ1663

Our Lady of Montesa, Order of: CR5665

Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of: CR5037

Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa, Order of: CR5909

Outside crosses (Archaeology): CC300+

Paelignian inscriptions: CN491

Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+

Page 190
INDEX

Paintings
  Coins: CJ161.P35

Palatines
  Genealogy
  By region or country: C22 16.P3
  Great Britain: CS432.P3

Paleoparasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36

Papal chancellery: CD75.A2+

Papal orders and decorations
  Chivalry and knighthood
    Italy: CR5547+

Parasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36

Parish registers
  By region or country
    Other regions or countries: C1 28.A1+, C2 18.5.A1+, C3 8.5.A1+
    United States
    By state: C3 8.5.A2A+
    Great Britain: CD1068.A2+
    Italy: CD1656.A1+

Patents (Heraldry): CR165+

Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4

Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+

Peerage
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS421+
    Other regions or countries: C22 8

Perpetual calendars: CE91+

Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34

Personal archives: CD977

Personal names (Genealogy): CS2300+

Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4

Pharmacy
  Coins: CJ161.P48

Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53

Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit of: CR5233

Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the House of: CR5233

Photogrammetry in archaeology: CC79.P46

Photographic methods (Inscriptions): CN46

Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46

Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5

Punic inscriptions: CN496.5

Pius, Order of: CR5557

Plant remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P5

Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793

Pole Star, Order of the: CR5793

Police
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.P6

Political inscriptions
  Ancient Greek: CN370
  Latin: CN525

Pollen remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P58

Poor
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.P67

Pope
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P64

Popes and cardinals
  Medals: CJ5793.P66
  Sacred heraldry: CR1115
  Portrait sculpture
    Coins: CJ161.P65

Portraits
  Biography: CT217.5
  Portraits (Biography): CT206

Pottery remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P6

Pour le Mérite, Order: CR5327+

Precedence (Heraldry): CR3499+

Prefaces (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.P7

Presbyterian communion tokens: CJ5413.P8

Presbyterian
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P66

Preservation of antiquities
  Archaeology: CC135+

Presidential libraries
  United States (General): CD3029.82

Presidential papers: CD3029.8+

Presidents
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P67

Priests
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P7

Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4539

Protestants
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P75

Protohistory (Civilization): CB305

Public and official heraldry: CR191+

Public records, Access to
  Archives: CD986.5

Quadruplets
  Biography: CT9998.A+

Quakers
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.Q35

Quantitative methods
  Archaeology: CC80.6

R

Race and civilization: CB195+

Radiography
  Archaeology: CC79.R3

Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railroad employees</td>
<td>genealogy Groaten Britain: CS432.R34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rank (Heraldry)</td>
<td>CR3499+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman medals: CJ5641+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman seals: CD5375+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Eagle, Order of: CR5331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeemer (Savior), Order of the: CR5487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reform of the calendar: CE73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reformation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.R44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reformation civilization: CB359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heraldic aspects: CR53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heraldy: CR4480+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registers of births, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS434+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: CS68+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and inscriptions: CN42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Christian: CN750+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Ancient: CN373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: CN523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious orders (Sacred heraldry): CR1127+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious tokens: CJ5400+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC76.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ1735+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance civilization: CB361+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republican calendar, French: CE77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republican coins (Ancient Rome): CJ901+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flags: CR102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration of antiquities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC135+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivers and civilization: CB482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock-tombs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC77.B8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogues (Biography): CT9980+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman coins: CJ801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of: CR4715+
   Italy: CR5563
Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of: CR5037
Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039
Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of: CR4835
Saint Michael, Order of
   Bavaria: CR5173
   France: CR5041
   Great Britain: CR4835
Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
Salzburgers
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.S34
San Marino: CR5519
Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of: CR4711.5
Savants
   Biography: CT3990.A2+
   Savoy, Order of: CR5523
Scanning electron microscopy
   Archaeology: CC79.S33
Scholars
   Biography: CT3990.A2+
   Schweitzer, Albert
      Biography: CT1018.S45
Science and civilization: CB478
Scots
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.S36
      Great Britain: CS432.S3
Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
Seal (the impression): CD5101+
Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
Seals: CD5001+
Seals and art: CD5033
Seals and diplomacy: CD5035
Seals and heraldry: CD5037
   Public and official heraldry: CR191+
Seals and history: CD5039
Seals and numismatics: CD5041
Security measures
   Archives: CD986
Selection
   Archives: CD973.S45
Semiotics
   Archaeology: CC79.S46
Semitic civilization: CB241+
Senators
   Archives: CD3043
Sepulchral inscriptions
   Greek: CN375.E6
   Latin: CN528.E6
Sepulchral records
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS434+
      Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
      United States: CS68+
Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
Servants
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.H68
Shell mounds: CC77.S5
Shell remains
   Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
Sheriffs
   Genealogy
      Great Britain: CS432.S5
Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
Ships
   Coins: CJ161.S5
   Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
Sicel inscriptions: CN499
Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
Signet (Seals): CD5095
Silver coins: CJ115
   Ancient
      African and Oriental: CJ1325
      Byzantine: CJ1249
      Greek: CJ359
      Roman: CJ851
      By region or country: C8 15, C9 9
      Medieval and modern: CJ1546
      Medieval: CJ1620
Slavonic civilization: CB231
Slavonic inscriptions: CN845+
Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
Slovak inscriptions: CN860
Slovenian inscriptions: CN865
Smuggling
   Antiquities (Archaeology): CC145+
   Sobriquets
      American and English: CT108
      French: CT145.3
   Social archaeology: CC72.4
   Social aspects
      Archaeology: CC72.4
   Social inscriptions
      Greek, Ancient: CN370
      Latin: CN525

193
INDEX

Society of the Cincinnati
Genealogy
  By region or country: C22 16.S68
Soil analysis
  Archaeology: CC79.S6
Soldiers
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.S69
    Great Britain: CS432.S64
  Songs (Heraldry): CR191+
Sounds and civilization: CB472
Souvenir coins (United States): CJ1839+
Spanish civilization: CB226
Spatial analysis
  Archaeology: CC79.S63
Specimens (Seals): CD5027
Spectrum analysis
  Archaeology: CC79.S65
Sphragistics, History of (Seals): CD5049
Sports
  Coins: CJ161.S65
Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6
Stamps (Seals): CD5093
Standards (Heraldry): CR101+
Star of India, Order of the: CR4859
Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987
State and antiquities: CC135+
State and civilization: CB472.5
Statistical methods
  Archaeology: CC80.6
Statistics (Archives): CD995+
Stele (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7
Stone and civilization: CB473
Stone heaps
  Archaeology: CC700+
Stone implements (Archaeology): CC79.5.S76
Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3
Stratification
  Archaeology: CC77.5
Strong persons (Biography): CT9997.A1+
Subject, Biography by: CT3200+
Suevi
  Coins: CJ1664
Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+
Surnames: CS2385+
Surveying
  Archaeology: CC76.3+
Sword, Order of the: CR5797
Swords
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94
Symbolism
  Coins: CJ161.A+
  Medieval: CJ1615
Symbolism and civilization: CB475
System analysis
  Archaeology: CC79.S95

T
  Technical chronology: CE1+
  Technology and civilization: CB478
Templars
  Coins: CJ1695
  Heraldry: CR4735+
  Seals: CD5549
Temple, Order of the: CR4735+
Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages: CB156
Tetragrammaton
  Coins: CJ161.T48
Teutonic Knights
  Coins: CJ1697
  Heraldry: CR4759+
    Austria: CR4991
  Seals: CD5551
Textile fabrics
  Archaeology: CC79.5.T48
Textile fibers
  Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4
Textile workers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.T49
Theft
  Antiquities (Archaeology): CC145+
  Theresa, Order of: CR5175
  Thermoluminescence
    Archaeology: CC78.8
Third world
  Civilization: CB271
  Thistle, Order of the: CR4909
  Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5
Tiles
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
  Tin
    Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
Titled nobility
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS420+
  Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+
  Tokens: CJ4801+
    Religious tokens: CJ5400+
Tombs
  Archaeology: CC77.B8
  Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
  Tower and the Sword, Order of the: CR5917
Training
  Knighthood: CR4535
  Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T8
  Translations (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T83
Transportation
  Coins: CJ161.T73
Travelers, Women
  Biography: CT3203
  Trial by ordeal
    Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
 INDEX

Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis: CR5743.T75

Triplets
  Biography: CT9998.A+

Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36

Twins
  Biography: CT9998.A+

U

Umbrian inscriptions: CN485+

Unclaimed estates
  Genealogy: CS23

Underdeveloped areas
  Civilization: CB271

Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5

Universities, colleges, schools (General)
  Heraldry
    By region or country: C16 7, C17 4
  Seals
    By region or country: C5 13

Untitled nobility
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS425+

Urban archaeology: CC77.U72

Use and abuses
  Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179

Usurpation
  of
    titles
      By region or country: C20 6
  Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179

V

Vandals (Coins): CJ1665

Vasa, Order of: CR5799

Vase inscriptions
  Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3
  Latin: CN529.V3

Venetic inscriptions: CN473

Verse inscriptions
  Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4
  Latin: CN528.V4

Vestinian inscriptions: CN493

Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of: CR4839

Victoria Cross: CR4885

Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843

Virtuti militari: CR5737

Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661

Visitations
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS419

Volscian inscriptions: CN494

Votive offerings
  Greek inscriptions: CN375.V6

W

Wager of battle
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
  War and civilization: CB481

War cries (Heraldry): CR79

Water and civilization: CB482

Weapons
  Coins: CJ161.A75
  Welsh inscriptions: CN835
  Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261
  Western civilization: CB245

Wetlands
  Archaeology: CC77.W48

White Eagle, Order of: CR5723

White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383


Wiliam, Order of: CR5627

Wills
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
    United States: CS68+

Wine and wine making
  Coins: CJ161.W56

Women
  Biography
    Collective: CT3200+
    Individual
      Canada: CT310.A+
      France: CT1018.A+
      United States: CT275.A+
  Coins: CJ161.W65

Medals: CJ5793.W65

Women impersonating men
  Biography: CT9994.A1+

Women travelers
  Biography: CT3203

Wood
  Preservation of antiquities: CC137.W6
  World flag (Heraldry): CR112

X

X-ray spectroscopy
  Archaeology: CC79.X73

Y

Yellow Ribbon, Order of the: CR5797

Z

Zooarchaeology: CC79.5.A5

Zoology in archaeology: CC79.5.A5